

Free State Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013/2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROVINCIAL SUMMARY	3
VOTE 1 – Department of the Premier	16
VOTE 2 – Free State Legislature	27
VOTE 3 – Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	39
VOTE 4 – Department of Treasury	55
VOTE 5 – Department of Health	67
VOTE 6 – Department of Education	92
VOTE 7 – Department of Social Development	124
VOTE 8 – Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	137
VOTE 9 – Department of Public Works	152
VOTE 10 – Department of Police, Roads and Transport	164
VOTE 11 – Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	183
VOTE 12 – Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	203
VOTE 13 – Department of Human Settlements	219

PROVINCIAL SUMMARY

PROVINCIAL SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The 2013/14 Adjustment Budget for the Free State Province is tabled before the Provincial Legislature in terms of section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act of 1999, to provide for the following:

- The rollover of unspent funds from the preceding financial year;
- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure;
- Expenditure used in emergency situations;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions;
- The utilization of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote; and
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the annual budget.

The adjustments appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

Roll-overs are unspent funds from the preceding financial year that may be rolled over to finalise or continue with projects that started in the previous financial year. However, Treasury Regulations places restrictions on the following:

- Unspent funds for compensations of employees may not be rolled-over;
- Only a maximum of 5 percent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled-over;
- Unspent funds for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled-over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and
- Unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled-over to finalize projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:

During the tabling of the Adjusted Estimate of National Expenditure additional funds are allocated to provinces via the Provincial Equitable Share. Secondly, national departments may allocate additional funds to the Provinces as Conditional Grants to specifically cater for national priorities. Added to the above will be the changes in provincial own revenue for the 2013/14 financial year. All of these aspects will be reflected in the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure are expenses that could not be anticipated at the time of the tabling of the main budget. Furthermore, according to Treasury Regulations the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:

- Spending that was known when finalizing the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then;
- Spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and
- Spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable spending is necessitated by adverse weather conditions.

Virements basically refer to defrayments of excess expenditure under another main division (programme) utilizing savings or unspent funds from other main division (programme) within the same vote.

Funds reallocated between programmes or subprogrammes or economic classification items within the **2013/14 financial year** should be expressed as either a **virement** or a **shift**, and should be captured as such in the database. In addition to the above departments must explain why funds are not used / spent in a particular programme or subprogramme or economic classification and what these funds will be used for in the programme or subprogramme or economic classification where they are shifted to.

Departments require approval before a virement can be effected place from either its own Accounting Officer, the Provincial Treasury or from the Provincial Legislature. The level of approval depends on the nature of the virement. All virements that require approval from relevant Treasury include those that will:

- Increase the funds appropriated for compensation of employees;
- Increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions;
- Introduce a new transfer to other institutions;
- Result in utilising funds that were appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions provided the expenditure will be utilised for the same purpose as that of the main division within the vote in which it was originally appropriated;
- Result in utilising funds that were earmarked by National Treasury in the allocation letter to an institution; and
- Result in utilising funds that were appropriated for payments for capital assets for other categories of expenditure other than for the compensation of employees.

Virements that will require approval from the legislature include those that will:

- Result in utilising funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an Appropriation Act;
- Result in utilising funds that amount to more than 8 percent of the amount appropriated for a programme (shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme, only virements from a programme effectively reduce the programme budget);
- Result in utilising funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies that could not be approved by the Provincial Treasury; and
- Result in utilising funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for the payment of current assets that could not be approved by the Provincial Treasury.

Virement applications that require the approval of the Provincial Legislature are tabled in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill and detailed in the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure publication with motivations provided.

Shifts are utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between the different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division (programme). Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the 2013/14 EPRE process.

Declared savings are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not require in the current financial year. Any imposed expenditure reductions should be included here.

Other adjustments include:

- **Function shifts:** When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote.
- **Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC for Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the details of the annual allocations are decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalized in time to decide on the specific allocations for the main budget.
- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significant higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections over the MTEF period is an example of such an event.
- **Use of funds in emergency situation:** The MEC for Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation (sitting) would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC for Finance must subsequently provide a report to Legislature/Parliament.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.

The total adjustments appropriation is the sum of all expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or due to function shifts.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated, that is the sum of the main appropriation plus any adjustments.

SUMMARY OF THE 2013/14 ADJUSTMENTS

The total amount of **R126.284 million** has been made available for the purposes of the 2013/14 adjustment budget. This amount includes the downward revision of **R254.879 million** on Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant. However, with the exclusion of **R254.879 million**, the adjustment budget equals **R381.163 million**. The 2013/14 adjustment budget also caters for the upward revision of Provincial Own Revenue with an amount of **R5.767 million**.

Summary of adjustments for the 2013/14

Available funding for the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget	R'000
Conditional grants	(103 869)
Roll-overs	150 196
Further Education and Training (FET)	814
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	(254 879)
Equitable Share	172 751
Improvement in Conditions of Services	37 177
Re-Grading of Clerical Posts	98 834
Reimbursement for funeral costs - Marikana Trajedy	125
Devolution of Property Rates Fund	36 615
Provincial Own Revenue	35 767
2013/14 upward adjustment	5 767
2012/13 Own Revenue Over-Collection	30 000
Retained Revenue - Provincial Legislature	20 188
Other Receipts	1 447
CATHSSETHA	1 337
Prize money-NHBRC	110
Total	126 284

The details of these adjustments per source of funding are discussed below.

ROLL-OVERS

A total amount of **R150.196 million** has been rolled over from the previous financial year (2012/13) to the current financial year, these rollovers only relate to National Conditional Grants.

The details of the approved roll-overs are presented below:

Conditional Grants

- Department of Health
 - ~ Health Infrastructure Grant **R13.859 million**
 - ~ Hospital Revitalization Grant **R72.933 million**
- Department of Education
 - ~ Education Infrastructure Grant **R7.287 million**
 - ~ HIV/ AIDS (Life skills education) **R2.306 million**
 - ~ National School Nutrition Programme **R0.268 million**
- Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation
 - ~ Community Library Services Grant **R1.185 million**
- Department of Police, Roads and Transport
 - ~ Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant **R48.500 million**
- Department of Social Development
 - ~ EPWP Grant for the Social Sector **R3.858 million**

ADDITIONAL FUNDING

Equitable Share

The total amount of **R135.682 million** is allocated as additional Equitable Share additional funding to the following departments:

- Department of the Premier

The total amount of **R8.551 million** has been allocated to the Department of the Premier to provide for the following:

- ~ **R0.432 million** to cater for **0.3 per cent** difference on improvement in conditions of service (ICS);
- ~ **R0.619 million** has been allocated towards the re-grading of clerks; and
- ~ **R7.500 million** has been appropriated towards shortfall on Community Development Workers (CDWs).

- Provincial Legislature

The total additional allocation to Provincial Legislature amounts to **R0.185 million** to accommodate **0.3 per cent** difference on improvement in conditions of service (ICS).

- Department of Economic Development, Tourism & Environmental Affairs (DETEA)

An amount of **R0.408 million** has been allocated to DETEA to provide for **0.3 per cent** difference on improvement in conditions of service (ICS), **R0.376 million** for re-grading of clerks and **R1.205 million** towards filling of vacant critical posts. This, results in a total additional amount of **R1.989 million**.

- Provincial Treasury

The total additional allocation of **R6.491 million** has been appropriated to this department to cater for the following:

- ~ **R0.358 million** has been allocated to Provincial Treasury for **0.3 per cent** difference on improvement in conditions of service (ICS);
- ~ **R0.223 million** is appropriated to cater for the re-grading of clerks;
- ~ **R5.000 million** is earmarked for business re-engineering ; and
- ~ **R0.910 million** is allocated towards compensation of employees.

- Department of Health

The total additional allocation to the Department of Health amounts to **R11.664 million** to cater for **0.3 per cent** difference on improvement in conditions of service (ICS) and **R8.822 million** for the re-grading of clerks respectively.

- Department of Education

The total additional allocation to the Department of Education amounts to **R19.467 million** to provide for **0.3 per cent** difference on improvement in conditions of service (ICS), and **R47.574 million** towards the re-grading of clerks respectively.

- Department of Social Development

An amount of **R12.664 million** has been allocated to the Department of Social Development to accommodate the following:

- ~ **R1.001 million** to cater for the **0.3 per cent** difference in ICS,
- ~ **R0.538 million** for the re-grading of clerks;
- ~ **R11.000 million** is allocated towards the re-grading of Social Workers; and
- ~ **R0.125 million** has been allocated towards re-imburement for funeral costs regarding Marikana tragedy.

- Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

The total additional amount of **R5.825 million** has been allocated to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) to provide for the following:

- ~ **R0.372 million** – ICS;
- ~ **R0.453 million** - re-grading of clerks; and
- ~ **R5.000 million** - Operation clean audit to municipalities.

- Department of Public Works

The Department of Public Works has been allocated an additional amount of **R0.801 million** and **R0.672 million** respectively for ICS and re-grading of clerks.

- Department of Police Roads and Transport

Amount of **R8.260 million** has been allocated to department as follows:

- ~ **R1.189 million** - ICS;
- ~ **R1.071 million** - re-grading of clerks; and
- ~ **R6.000 million** - shortfall on Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG).

- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

The department has been allocated an additional amount of **R0.669 million** for ICS and **R0.460 million** for the re-grading of clerks respectively.

- Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

An amount of **R0.448 million** for ICS and **R0.298 million** for the re-grading of clerks has been allocated additionally to the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation.

- Department of Human Settlements

The Department of Human Settlements has been allocated an additional amount of **R0.183 million** for ICS and **R0.659 million** for the re-grading of clerks respectively.

PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE

2013/14 Provincial own revenue adjustment

The 2013/14 own revenue budget was adjusted upward by **R5.767 million** or **0.7 per cent** from **R850.563 million** to **R856.330 million**. All the departments, except Provincial Treasury and Department of the Premier, were adjusted upward. The estimated revenue budget for Provincial Treasury was adjusted downward as a result of improved provincial spending that resulted in cash constraints for the province; whilst the declining number of subscribers for government gazette and the proposed write-off of PALAMA conference registration fees resulted in downward adjustment for the Department of the Premier. The projected additional own revenue of **R5.767 million** has been allocated to Provincial Treasury to deal with the re-engineering process regarding the centralized Suppliers Database system.

2012/13 Provincial own revenue over-collection

A total amount of **R30 million** was recorded as an over-collection in the previous financial year and has been allocated to the following departments:

- The Department of Sport, Arts, Culture, and Recreation-**R26.912 million** for arts and culture.
- The Department Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs-**R3.088 million** for filling of critical vacant posts.

Suspension of revenue enhancement allocation (REA)

Amount of **R2.600 million** for uncommitted Revenue Enhancement Allocations for the following departments has been suspended:

- R1.200 million – Revolving restaurant (Department of Public Works);
- R1.200 million – Patient verification system (Department of Health); and
- R0.200 million – Development of electronic booking system at resorts and reserves (Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs).

RETAINED REVENUE (PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE)

The Provincial Legislature will retain an amount of **R20.188 million** in the current financial year as part of Legislature's Retained Revenue from 2012/13 financial year. This amount will not form part of the revenue flowing from Provincial Revenue Fund as Legislature does not surrender unspent funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

OTHER REVENUE

- Departments of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation and Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs received amount of **R0.131 million** and **R1.206 million** respectively from CATHSSETA in the current financial year.
- Departments of Human Settlements received an amount of **R0.110 million** for prize money from the NHBRC.

SPLIT OF ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT (BETWEEN DEPARTMENTS)

- The Department of Human Settlements will receive an additional amount of **R25.000 million** from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs following the split of support function.

CONDITIONAL GRANTS

- Department of Education received an additional amount of **R0.814 million** to cover higher than anticipated wage agreements for FET teachers/lecturers.
- An amount of **R254.879 million** has been reduced from Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant due to the review of grant formula for the allocation of provincial roads maintenance grant.

REPRIORITISATION BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENTS

A total amount of **R79.078 million** has been reprioritized from other provincial departments to provide for the shortfall on provincial bursaries in the Department of Education.

UNALLOCATED FUNDS

The allocation of the total amount of **R39.669 million** (inclusive of 37.069 million for the re-grading of clerks and R2.600 million for Uncommitted Revenue Enhancement Allocation) is deferred until the fourth quarter of the current financial year.

2. EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION

Table 2: Expenditure summary by function

	Main Appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/U navoidable	Viremnt	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
General Public Services	2 436 730				(35 312)	22 280	(13 032)	2 423 698
Public Order and Safety	307 117	48 500			(226)	(246 619)	(198 345)	108 772
Education	10 456 217	9 861			(1 360)	148 293	156 794	10 613 011
Health	7 894 778	86 792			(8 528)	19 286	97 550	7 992 328
Social Protection	951 229	3 858			(2 655)	12 664	13 867	965 096
Housing & Community Affairs	1 233 625				(2 552)	25 952	23 400	1 257 025
Recreational & Cultural Affairs	515 137	1 185			(4 826)	27 789	24 148	539 285
Environmental Protection	171 458				(12 888)	6 083	(6 805)	164 653
Other Economic Services	2 905 327				(12 091)	1 129	(10 962)	2 894 365
Total Expenditure	26 871 618	150 196			(80 438)	16 857	86 615	26 958 233
Amount to be voted								86 615

3. PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

Table 3: Provincial expenditure per vote

	Main Appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/U navoidable	Virement	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	279 956				(5 177)	8 551	3 374	283 330
2. Free State Legislature ¹	173 698					20 373	20 373	194 071
3. Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	450 195				(12 888)	6 083	(6 805)	443 390
4. Free State Treasury	216 355				(4 439)	12 258	7 819	224 174
5. Health	7 894 778	86 792			(8 528)	19 286	97 550	7 992 328
6. Education	10 456 217	9 861			(1 360)	148 293	156 794	10 613 011
7. Social Development	951 229	3 858			(2 655)	12 664	13 867	965 096
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	348 413				(12 697)	(19 175)	(31 872)	316 541
9. Public Works	1 418 308				(12 999)	273	(12 726)	1 405 582
10. Police, Roads and Transport	2 260 413	48 500			(226)	(246 619)	(198 345)	2 062 068
11. Agriculture and Rural Development	673 294				(12 091)	1 129	(10 962)	662 332
12. Sport, Arts, Culture, and Recreation	515 137	1 185			(4 826)	27 789	24 148	539 285
13. Human Settlements	1 233 625				(2 552)	25 952	23 400	1 257 025
Total: Provincial departments	26 871 618	150 196			(80 438)	16 857	86 615	26 958 233
Amount to be voted								86 615

Note¹ Included in the Provincial Legislature allocation is an amount of R20.188 million relating to retained revenue. This amount will not form part of the revenue flowing from Provincial Revenue Fund as Legislature does not surrender unspent to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

5. PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE

Table 5.1: Provincial own revenue per department

	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation	
	R'000	Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/Una voidable R'000	Virement R'000	Declared savings R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	4 894					(85)	(85)	4 809
3. Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	69 364					2 489	2 489	71 853
4. Provincial Treasury	75 975					(45 000)	(45 000)	30 975
5. Health	149 616					365	365	149 981
6. Education	17 319					959	959	18 278
7. Social Development	1 218					160	160	1 378
8. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 771					42	42	1 813
9. Public Works	23 564					8 836	8 836	32 400
10. Police, Roads and Transport	493 902					33 936	33 936	527 838
11. Agriculture and Rural Development	2 875					67	67	2 942
12. Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	9 854					3 989	3 989	13 843
13. Human Settlements	211					9	9	220
Total: Provincial departments	850 563					5 767	5 767	856 330

Table 5.2: Provincial Own Revenue per economic classification

	Main Appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation	
	R'000	Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/Una voidable R'000	Virement R'000	Declared savings R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	R'000
Tax receipts	445 168					40 652	40 652	485 820
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	264 468					20 288	20 288	284 756
Transfers received						3 260	3 260	3 260
Fines, penalties and forfeits	25 650					(12 650)	(12 650)	13 000
Interest, dividends and rent on land	76 547					(45 152)	(45 152)	31 395
Sales of capital assets	13 198					(768)	(768)	12 430
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	25 532					137	137	25 669
Total	850 563					5 767	5 767	856 330

VOTE 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	279 956	283 330	(5 177)	8 551
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	277 152	277 279	(4 362)	4 489
Transfers and subsidies	450	450		
Payments for capital assets	2 354	5 601	(815)	4 062
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	279 956	283 330	(5 177)	8 551
Executive Authority	Premier			
Accounting Officer	Director General : The department of the Premier			
Website address	www.premier.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To enable the Premier to fulfil his constitutional obligations and other functions through the effective and efficient utilisation of resources of the Free State Provincial Government.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The function of Community Development Workers was transferred from the Department of Cooperative Governance to the Department of the Premier previously. Additional funding is required to ensure the effective and efficient operationalization of the function in the current financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013/14

Table 1.1 (a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	123 525			200		3 948	4 148	127 673
2.Institutional Development	110 348			300	(2 552)	4 526	2 274	112 622
3.Policy & Governance	46 083			(500)	(2 625)	77	(3 048)	43 035
Total	279 956				(5 177)	8 551	3 374	283 330

Economic classification**Table 1.1 (b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification**

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Saving	Other adjustments			
R'thousand								
Economic classification								
Current payments	277 152			(867)	(4 362)	4 489	(740)	276 412
Compensation of employees	192 290				(2 625)	1 051	(1 574)	190 716
Goods and Services	84 862			(867)	(1 737)	3 438	834	85 696
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	450			93			93	543
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	190			(150)			(150)	40
Households	260			243			243	503
Payments for capital assets	2 354			774	(815)	4 062	4 021	6 375
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 539			774		4 062	4 836	6 375
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	815				(815)		(815)	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	279 956				(5 177)	8 551	3 374	283 330

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
1.Premier Support	18 070			58			58	18 128
2.Executive Council Support	2 826			5			5	2 831
3.Director General	84 487			137		3 870	4 007	88 494
4.Financial Management	18 142					78	78	18 220
Total	123 525			200		3 948	4 148	127 673
Economic classification								
Current payments	123 475			(379)		3 948	3 569	127 044
Compensation of employees	102 342					510	510	102 852
Goods and Services	21 133			(379)		3 438	3 059	24 192
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	26			239			239	265
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	26			239			239	265
Payments for capital assets	24			340			340	364
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	24			340			340	364
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	123 525			200		3 948	4 148	127 673

Programme 2. Institutional Development

Table 1.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation			Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Declared Saving shifts			Other adjustments
1. Strategic Human Resources	28 330			300	464	764	29 094	
2. Information Communication Technology	28 048				(2 552)	4 062	1 510	29 558
3. Legal Services	8 069							8 069
4. Communication Services	45 901							45 901
Total	110 348			300	(2 552)	4 526	2 274	112 622
Economic classification								
Current payments	108 104			(98)	(1 737)	464	(1 371)	105 154
Compensation of employees	55 189					464	464	55 189
Goods and Services	52 915			(98)	(1 737)		(1 835)	49 965
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	84			1			1	85
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	84			1			1	85
Payments for capital assets	2 160			397	(815)	4 062	3 644	5 804
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 345			397		4 062	4 459	5 804
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	815				(815)		(815)	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	110 348			300	(2 552)	4 526	2 274	112 622

Programme 3.Policy and Governance

Table 1.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
1.Special Programmes	18 888			(150)	(1 900)		(2 050)	16 838
2.Intergovernmental Relations	7 962					77	77	8 039
3.Provincial Policy Management	19 233			(350)	(725)		(1 075)	18 158
Total	46 083			(500)	(2 625)	77	(3 048)	43 035
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 573			(390)	(2 625)	77	(2 938)	42 635
Compensation of employees	34 759				(2 625)	77	(2 548)	32 211
Goods and Services	10 814			(390)			(390)	10 424
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	340			(147)			(147)	193
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	190			(150)			(150)	40
Households	150			3			3	153
Payments for capital assets	170			37			37	207
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	170			37			37	207
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	46 083			(500)	(2 625)	77	(3 048)	43 035

Details of adjustments to Estimates to Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs

There are no rollovers approved for the 2013/14 financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Not applicable.

Declared savings – (R5.177 million)

An amount of R5.177 million was declared a saving and the funding will be allocated to the Department of Education for bursaries.

Virements and shifts

Table 1.3: Details of virements

FROM:			TO:		
Programmes	Motivation	R' thousand	Programmes	Motivation	R' thousand
1.Administration			1.Administration		200
2.Institutional Development			2.Institutional Development		300
3.Policy and Governance		(500)	3.Policy and Governance		
Total		(500)	Total		500
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R'thousand	Economic classification	Motivation	R'thousand
Programme 3		(300)	Programme 2		300
Goods and services		(300)	Goods and services		300
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
Programme 3		(200)	Programme 1		200
Non Profit Institution (NPI)		(150)	Households		150
Percentage of programme budget			Percentage of programme budget		
Machinery and Equipment		(50)	Machinery and Equipment		50

The Department anticipate over spending of Goods and Services in Programme 2 in the current financial year an amount of R0.300 million will be transferred from Programme 3 Goods and Services as a virement to Programme 2 Goods and Services.

An amount of R0.150 million of Non-Profit Institutions and an amount of R0.050 million of Machinery and Equipment will be transferred from Programme 3 as virement to Programme 1 for Households to an amount of R0.150 million and for Machinery & Equipment to an amount of R0.050 million respectively.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

Not applicable.

Other adjustments – R8.551 million

The Department has additional amount allocated for ICS of R0.432 million which is the difference between 6.3 per cent and 6.6 per cent.

And further an additional amount of R7.500 million was allocated for CDW Operational budget in the current financial year.

An amount of R0.619 million is allocated as additional funding for re-grading of clerical posts within the department. The compensation of employee provision for clerks is based on assumptions on the appropriate ratio between supervisory and operational clerks and does not fund the full cost in cases where a very high proportion of clerks have been appointed as supervisors. The following ratios have been applied to determine the adjustment per province: a ratio of 1:1 applied for clerks on Levels 2, 3 and 4 to move to Level 5; and a ratio of 1:3 will be applied to determine the appropriate level of clerks on Level 6 on a supervisory level that will need to move to Level 7 (clerks currently in employment on Level 6 that are on an operational level are reclassified as Level 5 with retention of their Level 6 remuneration package and therefore do not qualify for an adjustment to the Level 7).

Expenditure 2012/13 and Preliminary Expenditure 2013/14

Table 1.4: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	% of adjusted appropriation				Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	% of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	137 018	64 216	53%	136 220	99%	127 673	64 855	51%
2.Institutional Enhancement	81 616	51 471	60%	80 940	99%	112 622	50 650	45%
3.Policy & Governance	36 627	21 276	45%	35 695	97%	43 035	19 993	46%
Subtotal	255 261	136 963	54%	252 855	99%	283 330	135 498	48%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	255 261	136 963	54%	252 855	99%	283 330	135 498	48%
Current payments	250 642	134 659	54%	250 012	100%	276 412	134 180	49%
Compensation of employees	172 591	87 748	51%	172 261	100%	190 716	93 694	49%
Goods and services	78 023	46 883	60%	77 749	100%	85 696	40 486	47%
Interest and rent on land	28	28	100%	2	7%			
Transfers and subsidies	851	682	80%	730	86%	543	461	85%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	100%	1	100%			
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises						40		0%
Non-profit institutions								
Households	850	681	80%	729	86%	503	461	92%
Payments for capital assets	3 768	1 551	41%	2 042	54%	6 375	857	13%
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 717	1 335	49%	1 826	67%	6 375	857	13%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	1 051	216	21%	216	21%			
Heritage Asset								
Payments for financial assets		71		71	-100%			
Total	255 261	136 963	54%	252 855	99%	283 330	135 498	48%

Main Expenditure Trends for the first half of the 2013/14 Financial Year

Expenditure of the first six months for the **2013/14** financial year amounted to **R135.498 million** which is **48 per cent** of the adjusted appropriation of **R283.330 million**, which is less than the expenditure of the same time last year, which was **54 per cent**.

The main decreases/increase related to:

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure of the first six months for the 2013/14 financial year amounted to R64.885 million which is 51 per cent of the adjusted budget. The total spending is above the norm of 50 per cent of total budgeted amount.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

The expenditure of the first six months for the 2013/14 financial year amounted to R50.650 million which is 45 per cent of the adjusted budget. Programme 2 is currently below the norm of the total expected spending.

The budget cut of R5.177 million is effected in this programme of which the amount of R1.737 million of Goods and Services and amount of R0.815 million that will be taken from Capital Assets and the remaining amount will be effected in Programme 3.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

The expenditure of the first six months for the 2013/14 financial year amounted to R19.993 million which is 46 per cent of the adjusted budget.

The portion of the budget cut (R5.177 million) is effected in this programme of which the total amount of R2.625 million will be taken from Compensation of Employees.

Current Payments

The expenditure of Current payments is within the norm which is 49 per cent of total budgeted amount.

Transfers and Subsidies

The expenditure of Transfers and Subsidies is R0.461million which is 85 per cent of total budgeted amount.

Payments for Capital Assets

The expenditure of Capital Assets is R0.857 million which is 13 per cent of total budgeted amount.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.5: Departmental receipts trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 648	2 263	49%	4 300	93%	4 894	4 809	2 217	46%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	4 000	1 612	40%	3 476	87%	4 212	4 177	1 900	45%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	6	200%	58	1933%	3	3	(47)	-1567%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	645	645	100%	766	119%	679	629	364	58%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	4 648	2 263	49%	4 300	93%	4 894	4 809	2 217	46%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

- The under-collection on “**Sales of goods produced through Provincial Publication**” was due to an over-estimation of the number of subscriptions and over-the counter sales of the provincial gazette, well as fewer advertisements placed by the Free State provincial departments for the current financial year.
- The over-collection on “**Sales of goods produced through Publication in the Tender Bulletin**” was due to an under-estimation of the number of subscriptions and over-the counter sales, as well as a higher number of advertisements than expected, placed by the Free State provincial departments for the current financial year.
- The under-collection on “**Interest on debt**” was due to the incorrect allocation in the Persal System of which currently the Department is rectifying the error.
- The over-collection of “**Debts Recovered**” was due to an over estimation of debt-collection for the current financial year.
- The over-collection of “**Sales: Cash Surplus**” was due to the unexpected surplus received.
- The under-collection on “**Recovery on Previous Years expenditure**” is due to the refund of revenue overpayments made by a number of municipalities, individuals or suppliers.

- The under-collection on “**Services Rendered: Entrance Fees**” was due to the difficulties experienced by the department with the collection of outstanding registration fees for the Public Service Training Forum (PSTF) Conference held in September 2011. A total amount of R0.081 million remained outstanding at the end of the 2012/2013 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Not applicable to the department.

Revised Infrastructure project list

Not applicable to the department.

VOTE 2

FREE STATE LEGISLATURE

Vote 2

Free State Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	173 698	194 071		20 373
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	139 948	141 000		1 052
Transfers and subsidies	31 869	50 504		18 635
Payments for capital assets	1 881	2 567		686
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	173 698	194 071		20 373
Executive Authority	Speaker to the Legislature			
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature			
Website address	www.fsl.gov.za			

Aim

To provide funding for the legislative and institutional support services required by the Legislature to fulfil its constitutional function.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programmes purposes, objective and measures. The FSL has thus not experienced or changed any indicators in the financial year 2013/14.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 2.1(a): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
1. Administration	91 687			-1002		1 166	164	91 851
2. Facilities & benefits to Pol Parties	33 736					18 351	18 351	52 087
3. Parliamentary Services	27 645			1002		856	1 858	29 503
Subtotal	153 068					20 373	20 373	173 441
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	20 630							20 630
Item	20 630							20 630
Total	173 698					20 373	20 373	194 071

Economic classification

Table 2.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14								
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
Economic classification									
Current payments		139 948			(617)		1 669	1 052	141 000
Compensation of employees		82 307					1 669	1 669	83 976
Goods and Services		57 641			(617)			(617)	57 024
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to;		31 869			284.00		18 351	18 635	50 504
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and account		30 228					18 351	18 351	48 579
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		118							118
Households		1 523			284.00			284	1 807
Payments for capital assets		1 881			333.00		353	686	2 567
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		1 857			232.00		353	585	2 442
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets		24			101.00			101	125
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		173 698					20 373	20 373	194 071

Programme 1: Administration**Table 2.1.1: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R <thousands< th=""> <th rowspan="2">Main appropriation</th> <th colspan="5">Adjustments Appropriation</th> <th rowspan="2">Total adjustment appropriation</th> <th rowspan="2">Adjusted appropriation</th> </thousands<>	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustment		
	19 501			1 258		214	1 472	20 973
	31 172			(4 866)		246	(4 620)	26 552
	26 938			2 265		375	2 640	29 578
	14 076			341		331	672	14 748
	20 630							20 630
Total	112 317			(1 002)		1 166	164	112 481
Economic classification								
Current payments	109 285			(1 619)		813	(806)	108 479
Compensation of employees	60 524			(1 002)		813	(189)	60 335
Goods and Services	48 761			(617)			(617)	48 144
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	1 641			284			284	1 925
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	118							118
Households	1 523			284			284	1 807
Payments for capital assets	1 391			333		353	686	2 077
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 367			231		353	584	1 951
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	24			102			102	126
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	112 317			(1 002)		1 166	164	112 481

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits for Members**Table 2.1.2: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R/thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments					Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustment	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Facilities and Benefits to members	3 508					18 351	18 351	21 859
2. Political support service	30 228							30 228
Total	33 736					18 351	18 351	52 087
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 508							3 508
Compensation of employees								
Goods and Services	3 508							3 508
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	30 228					18 351	18 351	48 579
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	30 228					18 351	18 351	48 579
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	33 736					18 351	18 351	52 087

Programme 3: Parliamentary services**Table 2.1.3: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1. Procedural services	25 355					848	848	26 203
2 Legal services	2 290			1 002		8	1 010	3 300
Total	27 645			1 002		856	1 858	29 503
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 155			1 002		856	1 858	29 013
Compensation of employees	21 783			1 002		856	1 858	23 641
Goods and Services	5 372							5 372
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	490							490
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	490							490
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	27 645			1 002		856	1 858	29 503

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Explanations are provided of the amounts reflected as adjusted appropriations.

Other Adjustments

Twenty million one hundred and eighty eight thousands (R20.188 million) funding will be sourced from retained revenue of the Legislature and this amount will be allocated in the following manner per programme:

Programme 1: Administration

Compensation of Employees

Security risks have become more complex; thus requiring the Legislature to employ a Manager Security Services which is scheduled with immediate effect. The need for additional personnel to assist in the facilitation of providing services to Members those being Committee Coordinator: Households & Principal Service Officer. A Spokesperson also has to be appointed in support of the Office of the Speaker's Office. The total amount required for these positions is R0.695 million. These positions form part of the reviewed structure.

Machinery & Equipment

The Legislature is projecting over expenditure with Capital Equipment due to unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure of having to replace/upgrade its servers. As a result of upgrading the server; the Legislature has to purchase 44 computers & replace the windows XP computers which are not compatible with the current servers. Furniture for newly appointed personnel assuming duties in December 2013 & February 2014 will also have to be purchased; thus requiring an amount of R0.353 million.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits for members

Transfers & Subsidies

An amount of R18.351 million is required to finance political party fund to Political Parties. Due to budget constraints the Legislature had to budget according to the allocation received from Provincial Treasury for the 2013/14 financial year; regardless of the budget costing and its obligations. This expenditure has become unavoidable as evident in the Legislature's In Year Reporting as it is currently projecting over expenditure.

Programme 3: Parliamentary services

Compensation of Employees

The Legislature plans to employ ten personnel for a fully-fledged sector oversight model to be executed. With the model in place, the Legislature will be able to produce outputs that are aligned with the Legislative Sector's strategic objectives and mandate. The positions being that of the Manager, Committee Coordinator, three content Advisors, three Researchers, an Information Assistant and an Administrative Assistant. The costs for compensation are R0.788 million which recruitment is planned for the fourth quarter.

Virements and Shifts

This includes expenditure that was already allocated/budgeted for the 2013/14 financial year; but owing to erroneous allocation of budget in Programme 1 instead of Programme 3 at the time of original budget compilation virements had to be processed so as to correct budget misallocation.

Table 2.2 Expenditure trend

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration					
2.Facilities & Benefits for Political Parties					
3.Parliamentary Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(284)	Programme 1		284
Goods & Services	Reprioritization under Consultancy & Contractors had to be done	(284)	Goods and services Machinery and equipment	For shortfall in Households for Multi Women Caucus Programme	284
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 1		(333)	Programme 1		333
Goods & Services	Funds from computer services were reallocated for the continuity of service delivery	(333)	Machinery and equipment	Purchase/Replacement of Computers that are not compliant with the current server	232
			Software & Other Tangables	Purchase/Replacement of Computers that are not compliant with the current server	101
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Programme 1		(1 002)	Programme 3		1 002
Compensation of employees	Correction of error in Annual Budget	(1 002)	Compensation of employees	Correction of error in Annual Budget	1 002
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Total		(1 619)			1 619

Programme 1: AdministrationCompensation of Employees

An amount of R1.002 million was shifted from compensation of employees in the Secretary's Office to compensation of employees in Programme 3: Legal Services in order to correct the erroneous allocation of the budget in Programme 1 instead of programme 3.

Programme 3.Goods & Services

R0.284 million was shifted from consultants, contractors to Donations Households for the Multi Women Party Caucus for the purchase of shoes, jackets & bags that were donated to schools.

R0.332 million was shifted from computer services to computer equipment and software & other intangibles for the purchase of computers & software, as the end support date for Microsoft SP and Office 2003 by Microsoft is the 08th April 2014 (there will be no security updates, non-security hotfixes, assisted support & online technical content updates).

Programme 3Compensation of Employees

R1.002 million was allocated to compensation of employees from compensation of employees in Programme 1 to correct the budget misallocation.

Additional Funding: R0. 185 million

For the improvement in conditions of service (ICS), Provincial Treasury has allocated an additional **R0.185 million** for personnel adjustments. This is however based on the 0.3 per cent difference between 6.6 per cent increase agreed upon for Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) and 6.3 per cent originally budgeted for.

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14**Table 2.2 Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2013 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	
							Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	106,340	70,188	66.00%	108,535	102.1%	91,851	40,234	43.80%
2. Facilities and Benefits to Members	53,933	24,528	45.48%	50,447	93.5%	52,087	26,616	51.10%
3. Parliamentary services	25,272	11,337	44.86%	23,650	93.6%	29,503	13,424	45.50%
Subtotal	185,545	106,053	57.16%	182,632	98.43%	173,441	80,274	46.28%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	20,340	9,308	45.76%	19,879	97.73%	20,630	10,408	50.45%
Total	205,885	115,361	56.03%	202,511	98.36%	194,071	90,682	46.73%
Current payments	118,696	57,348	48.32%	118,491	99.83%	141,000	63,112	44.76%
Compensation of employees	72,733	32,456	44.62%	67,716	93.10%	83,976	37,233	44.34%
Goods and services	45,963	24,892	54.16%	50,775	110.47%	57,024	25,879	45.38%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	51,745	25,488	49.26%	50,182	96.98%	50,504	26,034	51.55%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	49,955	23,805	47.65%	48,259	96.60%	48,579	24,654	50.75%
Universities and technikons	56			11	19.64%			
Public corporations & private enterprises		0						
Non-profit institutions	529	185	34.97%	241	45.56%	118	2	2%
Households	1,205	1,498	124.32%	1,671	138.67%	1,807	1,378	76%
Payments for capital assets	35,444	32,520	92%	33,838	95.47%	2,567	1,536	59.84%
Buildings and other fixed structures	32,500	32,099	99%	32,099	98.77%			
Machinery and equipment	2,550	369	14.47%	1,713	67.18%	2,442	1,519	62%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	394	52	13.20%	16	4.06%	125	17	14%
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	10				
Payments for financial assets								
Total	205,885	115,356	56.03%	202,511	98.36%	194,071	90,682	46.73%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R90.682 million or 46.73 per cent per cent.

The spending trends are in line with adjusted budgetary provision.

Programme 1: Administration

The low percentage spending is attributed by the delayed salary negotiations which were implemented in October 2013 & also the new posts to be filled; no underspending is anticipated for the remainder of the year. Budget votes to take place in the fourth quarter, thus expenditure for contractors, consultants will pick up then.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and Political Parties

The spending was because of the advance was paid to one of the represented political parties in the Legislature; reconciliation of claims and due payment will rectify the projected overspending.

Programme: 3: Parliamentary Services

The slow spending was due to the vacant positions which are to be filled during the third term going forward on the spending trends. The expenditure rate will reach norm by the end of the financial year.

- **Current Payments**

Current expenditure during the first half of the current financial year is recorded at 44.76 per cent. No overspending is anticipated with the additional funds to be appropriated to support the new vacant positions.

- **Transfers and subsidies**

The spending of 51.55 per cent is in line with budget objectives. There is no overspending anticipated.

- **Payments for capital assets**

The budget for capital assets has increased significantly currently at 59.84 per cent relating this expenditure to computer equipment which had to be replaced for compliance reasons.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.2 Revenue trends

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	6 069	5 490	90.46%	1 233	20.32%	650	1 590	1 358	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received		15		54		50	90	80	
Fines, penalties and forfeits				7					
Interest, dividends and rent on land	340	12		884		450	1 200	1 027	
Other				15					
Donations				16		10	10	10	
Sales of capital assets	266			242		150	300	251	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 463	5 463		15					
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured lev account from SARB									
Total	6 069	5 490	90.46%	1 233	20.32%	650	1 590	1 358	85.41%

Main revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The revenue receipts for April- September of 2012/13 were recorded at 90.4 per cent and in 2013/14 it is recorded at 85.41 per cent. The reason for this slight downward movement is because Free State Legislature is not an income generating institution. The revenue sources are not fixed as these may/tend to vary per financial year. However the initial Departmental Receipts had to be adjusted slightly up in the adjustment budget to accommodate the increased income received as opposed to the initial budgeted estimates.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants**Table 2.3: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2013/14					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	1 641			284		284	1 925
Economic sphere							
Current							
Higher education institutions							
Non profit institutions	118						118
Households	1 523			284		284	1 807
2. Facilities and benefits to Members	30 228					18 351	48 579
Economic sphere							
Current							
Deptamental agencies and accounts	30 228				18 351	18 351	48 579
Total transfers and subsidies	31 869			284		18 635	50 504

VOTE 3

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,
TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

Vote 3

Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	450 195	443 390	(34 678)	27 873
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	277 320	274 657	(11 947)	9 284
Transfers and subsidies	118 587	136 329		17 742
Payments for capital assets	54 288	32 404	(22 731)	847
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	450 195	443 390	(34 678)	27 873
Executive Authority	MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting Officer	The Head of Department: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.edtea.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To provide an economic and environmental governance system that contributes towards sustainable livelihoods together with relevant stakeholders to ensure job creation and poverty alleviation within the Free State Province.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs will not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2013/14 financial year. All programmes remains as tabled in the APP.

Table 3.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per Programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1.Programme 1: Administration	113 990			600	(4 845)	15 831	11 586	125 576
2.Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	171 458			200	(6 918)	(14 295)	(21 013)	150 445
3.Programme 3: Economic Development	118 548			(2 000)	(700)	777	(1 923)	116 625
3.Programme 4: Tourism	46 199			1 200	(425)	3 770	4 545	50 744
Subtotal	450 195				(12 888)	6 083	(6 805)	443 390

Economic classification

Table 3.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

R'thousand	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	277 320			(4 059)	(7 888)	9 284	(2 663)	274 657
Compensation of employees	181 587					6 108	6 108	187 695
Goods and Services	95 733			(4 059)	(7 888)	3 176	(8 771)	86 962
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	118 587			3 212		14 530	17 742	136 329
Provinces and municipalities				3 009		230	3 239	3 239
Departmental agencies and account								
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	51 309							51 309
Free State Tourism Authority	39 864					2 000	2 000	41 864
TV Licenses(SABC)	169			(60)			(60)	109
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Free State Development Corporation	22 245					300	300	22 545
Other transfers to private enterprises	5 000					(5 000)	(5 000)	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				263		17 000	17 263	17 263
Payments for capital assets	54 288			847	(5 000)	(17 731)	(21 884)	32 404
Buildings and other fixed structures	52 770			146	(5 000)	(17 731)	(22 585)	30 185
Machinery and equipment	1 518			701			701	2 219
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	450 195				(12 888)	6 083	(6 805)	443 390

Programme 1: Administration

Sub programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1.Office of the MEC	9 573			1 000	(521)	1 112	1 591	11 164
2.Management Services	25 138			(500)	(690)	11 800	10 610	35 748
3. Financial Management	50 650			30	(2 572)	1 194	(1 348)	49 302
4.Corporate Services	28 629			70	(1 062)	1 725	733	29 362
Total	113 990			600	(4 845)	15 831	11 586	125 576
Economic classification								
Current payments	112 470			345	(4 845)	15 831	11 331	123 801
Compensation of employees	72 321					1 500	1 500	73 821
Goods and Services	40 149			345	(4 845)	14 331	9 831	49 980
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	2			25			25	27
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
TV Licenses(SABC)	2							2
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				25			25	
Payments for capital assets	1 518			230			230	1 748
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 518			230			230	1 748
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	113 990			600	(4 845)	15 831	11 586	125 576

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Sub programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation
1. Environmental Quality Management	19 947			(281)	(340)	1 500	879	20 826
2. Policy Coordination Planning & Environmental Planning	5 069			(185)	(205)		(390)	4 679
3. Compliance and Enforcement	8 204			(772)	(121)		(893)	7 311
4. Biodiversity Management	125 477			1 442	(6 145)	(15 795)	(20 498)	104 979
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	12 761			(4)	(107)		(111)	12 650
Total	171 458			200	(6 918)	(14 295)	(21 013)	150 445
Economic classification								
Current payments	118 521			(3 006)	(1 918)	3 206	(1 718)	116 803
Compensation of employees	88 702					1 731	1 731	90 433
Goods and Services	29 819			(3 006)	(1 918)	1 475	(3 449)	26 370
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	167			2 949		230	3 179	3 346
Provinces and municipalities				3 009		230	3 239	3 239
Departmental agencies and account								
TV Licenses(SABC)	167			(60)			(60)	107
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	52 770			257	(5 000)	(17 731)	(22 474)	30 296
Buildings and other fixed structures	52 770			146	(5 000)	(17 731)	(22 585)	30 185
Machinery and equipment				111			111	111
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	171 458			200	(6 918)	(14 295)	(21 013)	150 445

Programme 3: Economic Development

Sub programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Integrated Economic Planning and Development	37 548			(2 000)	(609)	777	(1 832)	35 716
2. Sector Development	20 000					(1 000)	(1 000)	19 000
3. Business Regulations and Governance	61 000				(91)	1 000	909	61 909
Total	118 548			(2 000)	(700)	777	(1 923)	116 625
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 994			(2 300)	(700)	(11 523)	(14 523)	25 471
Compensation of employees	16 229					1 377	1 377	17 606
Goods and Services	23 765			(2 300)	(700)	(12 900)	(15 900)	7 865
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	78 554			150		12 300	12 450	91 004
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	51 309							51 309
Free State Tourism Authority								
TV Licenses(SABC)								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Free State Development Corporation	22 245					300	300	22 545
Other transfers to private enterprises	5 000					(5 000)	(5 000)	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				150		17 000	17 150	17 150
Payments for capital assets				150			150	150
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				150			150	150
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	118 548			(2 000)	(700)	777	(1 923)	116 625

Programme 4: Tourism

Sub programme	2013/14								
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other Adjustments
1. Tourism Planning		46 199			1 200	(425)	3 770	4 545	50 744
2. Tourism Growth and Development									
3. Tourism Sector Transformation									
Total		46 199			1 200	(425)	3 770	4 545	50 744
Economic classification									
Current payments		6 335			902	(425)	1 770	2 247	8 582
Compensation of employees		4 335					1 500	1 500	5 835
Goods and Services		2 000			902	(425)	270	747	2 747
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to;		39 864			88		2 000	2 088	41 952
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and account									
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board									
Free State Tourism Authority		39 864					2 000	2 000	41 864
TV Licenses(SABC)									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Free State Development Corporation									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					88			88	88
Payments for capital assets					210			210	210
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					210			210	210
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		46 199			1 200	(425)	3 770	4 545	50 744

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013**Roll-overs**

No roll-over were requested for the 2013/14 financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R0.000 million

None.

Virements and shifts

Details of all virements are discussed below.

Table 3.2: Details on virements and shifts within the department

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration		(255)	1.Administration		855
2.Environmental Affairs		(3 066)	2.Environmental Affairs		3 266
3.Economic Development		(2 300)	3.Economic Development		300
4. Tourism		(298)	4. Tourism		1 498
TOTAL		(5 919)			5 919
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1:			Programme 1:		
		(255)			855
Goods and services	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices	(230)	Goods and services	Savings were identified in Programme 3 for the purchase of Health and Safety goods and services	600
Goods and services	Increase on transfers to households for Gratuities	(25)	Machinery and Equipment	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices	230
			Transfers to Households	Increase on transfers to households	25
Percentage of Programme budget		0.22%			0.75%
Programme 2: Environmental Affairs			Programme 2:		
		(3 066)			3 266
Goods and services	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices without them. The savings were identified to pay for the fire law suit against the department	(3006)	Machinery and Equipment	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices without them	111
Transfers and Subsidies (TV Licenses)	The savings were identified to pay for the fire lawsuit against the department	(60)	Transfers and Subsidies: Provincial Departments and Municipalities	The savings were identified to pay for the fire lawsuit against the department	2 809
			Buildings and other Fixed structure	Savings were identified for the purchase of wendy houses	146
			Transfers and Subsidies: Provincial Departments and Municipalities	The savings were identified to pay for the fire law suit against the department	200
Percentage of Programme budget		1.79%			1.90%
Programme 3:			Programme 3:		
		(2 300)			300
Goods and services	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices	(300)	Machinery and Equipment	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices	150
Goods and services	The savings were identified to pay for the fire law suit against the department. Savings were identified for the purchase of Health and Safety goods and services	(2 000)	Transfers to Households	Provision for leave gratuities	150
Percentage of Programme budget		1.94%			0.25%
Programme 4:			Programme 4:		
		(298)			1 498
Goods and services	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices as well as provision for leave gratuities	(298)	Goods and services	Support for Tourism month and Macufe	1 200
			Machinery and Equipment	New furniture, printing machines and computers were needed for secretaries and certain offices	210
			Transfers to Households	Provision for leave gratuities	88
Percentage of Programme budget		0.65%			3.24%
Grand total		(5 919)			5 919

Programme 1: Administration

Goods and Services

R0.230 million to Machinery and Equipment for new furniture, printing machines and computers needed for secretaries and for offices with new employees of the department.

R0.025 million to Transfers for households transfers.

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Goods and Services

R2.809 million to Transfers and Subsidies Provincial Departments and Municipalities to pay for the law suit against the department.

R0.111 million to Machinery and Equipment for new furniture, printing machines and computers needed for secretaries and for offices with new employees of the department.

R0.146 million to Building and Other Fixed Structures for the purchase of Wendy houses

Transfers and Subsidies: Departmental Agency and Accounts

R0.060 million to Transfers and Subsidies Provincial Departments and Municipalities to pay for the law suit against the department.

Programme 3: Economic Development

Goods and Services

R0.150 million to Machinery and Equipment for new furniture, printing machines and computers needed for secretaries and for offices with new employees of the department.

R0.150 million to Transfers for households transfers

R0.200 million to Programme 2: Environmental Affairs to Transfers and Subsidies Provincial Departments and Municipalities to pay for the law suit against the department.

R0.600 million to Programme 1: Administration to Goods and Services for the purchase of Health and Safety goods.

R1.200 million to Programme 4: Tourism to Goods and Services for promotional materials for Cherry Festival.

Programme 4: Tourism

Goods and Services

R0.210 million to Machinery and Equipment for new furniture, printing machines and computers needed for secretaries and for offices with new employees of the department.

R0.088 million to Transfers for households transfers

R1.200 million to Goods and services in support of Tourism Month activities and MaCUFE branding

Other adjustments – R6.083 Million

An amount of R0.408 million was allocated to the department to cater for the higher than anticipated wage agreement in the 2013/14 financial year.

A further R0.376 million was allocated in relation to the regrading of the posts for clerks in line with the directive from the Department of Public Service and Administration.

The Department also received a further R4.293 million for the filling of critical vacancies in the department

CATHSSETA

The Department will receive R1 205 600.00 from the Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality, Sport Sector (CATHS) Seta for a learnership programme. The Learnership amount shall be used by DETEA to cover the costs of the implementation.

Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA)

The allocation towards REA is reduced by R0.200 million due to the fact that the department will not be able to spend the money in the current financial year.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

There are no transfers of functions in the current financial year.

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a functions shift within the same vote

There were no funds shifted within the vote to follow a function shift in the current financial year.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R0.000 million

The Department did not make any donations during the current financial year.

Declared savings

An amount of R12.888 was reprioritised towards the Provincial Bursary (Dept of Education)

Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund – (R00.000 million)

Roll-over of funds

No roll-over requests.

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 16 of the PFMA

No funds were used for emergency situations in terms of Section 16 of the PFMA

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 3.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Programme 1: Administration	97 260	49 718	51.12%	96 942	99.67%	125 576	56 888	45.30%
2. Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	161 475	68 315	42.31%	154 307	95.56%	150 445	73 828	49.07%
3. Programme 3: Economic Development	100 710	47 441	47.11%	97 885	97.19%	116 625	42 805	36.70%
4. Programme 4: Tourism	58 602	35 061	59.83%	58 005	98.98%	50 744	24 932	49.13%
Subtotal	418 047	200 535	47.97%	407 139	97.39%	443 390	198 453	44.76%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	418 047	200 535	47.97%	407 139	97.39%	443 390	198 453	44.76%
Current payments	257 973	117 971	45.73%	247 682	96.01%	274 657	128 789	46.89%
Compensation of employees	164 784	82 169	49.86%	163 024	98.93%	187 695	90 161	48.04%
Goods and services	93 189	35 802	38.42%	84 658	90.85%	86 962	38 628	44.42%
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	123 019	68 741	55.88%	123 625	100.49%	136 329	57 142	41.91%
Provinces and municipalities						3 239	3 009	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Free State Gambling and Liquor Board	48 251	24 140	50.03%	48 251	100.00%	51 309	22 063	43.00%
Free State Tourism Authority	47 314	30 847	65.20%	47 314	100.00%	41 864	21 453	51.24%
TV licenses(SABC)	169	29		50		109		
Universities and technikons								
University of The Free State								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Free state Development Corporation	27 245	13 600	49.92%	27 245	100.00%	22 545	10 000	44.36%
Other transfers to private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	40	125	312.50%	765	1912.50%	17 263	617	3.57%
Payments for capital assets	37 055	13 823	37.30%	35 304	95.27%	32 404	12 522	38.64%
Buildings and other fixed structures	34 050	13 299	39.06%	32 430	95.24%	30 185	12 242	40.56%
Machinery and equipment	3 005	524	17.44%	2 874	95.64%	2 219	280	12.62%
Specialised military assets								
Biological Assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				528				
Total	418 047	200 535	47.97%	407 139	97.39%	443 390	198 453	44.76%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 amounted to R200 535 million or 47.97 percent. The slow spending in 2013/14 of R198.453 million or 44.76 percent is due to slow spending on infrastructure projects and delayed transfers to FDC.

Programme 1: Administration

The Expenditure on Administration is at 45.30 percent in the first six months as compared to 51 percent in the previous financial year. This is due to attrition of mostly executive staff that was paid from this programme.

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

The expenditure on Environmental Affairs is standing at 49 percent compared to 42 percent in the previous financial year. The increase in spending is mainly due to fast tracking of invoices received from resorts and reserves.

Programme 3: Economic Development

Economic Development has spent 36.70 percent of the budget this year, compared to 47 percent last financial year. The decline is as a result of increased compliance measures implemented by the Department.

Programme 4: Tourism

The spending is high in this programme due to Tourism month activities that took place in September month.

Compensation of Employees

The department has spent 48 percent in the first six months; this will increase when the department fill the advertised posts.

Goods and Services

The department has initiated a new programme relating to grant funding that will benefit SMME's and most of the grants will be issued during the second half of the financial year. Despite the low 44.42 percent expenditure incurred during the first half of the financial year, the department foresees challenges with regard to operational expenditure relating to GG vehicles and audit fees.

Building and other Fixed Structures

Expenditure in this area is delayed by the Department of Public Works, which is the implementing agent for the department. The budget on Soetdoring- train camp and Gariep was reprioritized to fund other pressures in the department.

Machinery and Equipment

As part of the cost containment measures and the non-filling of vacant posts the department spent less on this category hence only R2 million was allocated this financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.4 Revenue trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	65 867	33 135	50.31%	61 127	92.80%	69 364	71 853	38 477	53.55%
Tax receipts	45 600	20 818	45.65%	42 886	94.05%	47 632	48 284	22 326	46.24%
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	11 354	3 957	34.85%	8 632	76.03%	11 228	11 664	4 738	40.62%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	77	45	58.44%	284	368.83%	77	221	130	58.82%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	265	1	0.38%	388	146.42%	5	307	5	1.63%
Sales of capital assets	8 159	8 159	100.00%	8 159	100.00%	10 000	11 012	11 007	99.95%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	412	155	37.62%	778	188.83%	422	365	271	74.25%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	65 867	33 135	50.31%	61 127	92.80%	69 364	71 853	38 477	53.55%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

Liquor license revenue will only improve during the annual license renewal season, which is normally between November & January of every year.

Revenue from the sale of goods and services did not meet expectations due to the continued non-payment of rent by the company that has been contracted to manage Phillip Saunders Resort. Total revenue expected for the first half of the current financial year is R750 000.

The overall revenue collection increased due to the successful Game Auction (annual event) that was held in the first quarter of the financial year as part of the game management process for sustainable environmental management and conservation.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 3.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2013/14					
		Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
1. Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	167			2 949	230	3 179	3 346
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Provinces and Municipalities				3 009	230	3 239	3 239
TV Licenses (SABC)	167			(60)		(60)	107
	27 245				12 300	12 300	39 545
2. Programme 3: Economic Development							
Departmental Agencies and Accounts							
Public corporations & private enterprises	5 000				(5 000)	(5 000)	
Free state Development Corporation	22 245				300	300	22 545
Households				150	17 000	17 150	17 150
	39 864				2 000	2 000	41 864
3. Programme 4: Tourism							
Departmental Agencies and Accounts							
Free State Tourism Authority	39 864				2 000	2 000	41 864
Total transfers and subsidies	67 276			2 949	14 530	17 479	84 755

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants :Provinces

		2013/14					
		Adjustment appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
1. Programme 2: Environmental Affairs	550						550
EPWP	550						550
Total conditional grant: Province	550						550

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 3.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/maint budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	Koppies-Rest Camp	Ngwathe	Ngwathe	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Rest Camp								840			No	Yes
2	Philip Sanders-Water line	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Water Line								628				Yes
3																	
													1 468				
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
1																	
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Upgrade Train Camp	2008/04	2011/12	2013/04	16 200	3 000				(14 659)	Yes	Yes	
2	Soetdoring N/R	Mangaung	Motheo	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Electricity Upgrade	2012/03	2012/12	2013/04	14 000	12 000			460		Yes	Yes	
3	Gariep Complex	Xhariep	Xhariep	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Buy Land at Gariep and Tussen Die Riviere	2006/04	2015/04	2013/04	150000	6800				(10 000)	Yes	Yes	
													460			(24 659)	
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																	
1																	
													1 928			(24 659)	
Total infrastructure adjustments																	

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 3.8: Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriated

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14
New infrastructure assets	25 000	(3 532)	21 468
Existing infrastructure assets	29 570	(19 199)	10 371
Maintenance and repair	1 800		1 800
Upgrading and additions	27 770	(19 199)	8 571
Rehabilitation and refurbishment			
Infrastructure transfers	10 000		10 000
Current			
Capital	10 000		10 000
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Total Infrastructure	64 570	(22 731)	41 839

VOTE 4

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

Vote 4

Department of Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	216 355	224 174	(4 439)	12 258
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	213 724	216 919	(4 439)	11 348
Transfers and subsidies	336	3 282		910
Payments for capital assets	2 295	3 973		
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	216 355	224 174	(4 439)	12 258
Executive Authority	MEC for Finance			
Accounting Officer	Chief Executive Officer			
Website address	www.treasury.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Free State Provincial Treasury will not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2013/14 financial year. All programmes remain as tabled in the APP.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 4.1: Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
1.Administration	82 111			4 331	(101)	6 491	10 721	92 832
2.Sustainable Resource Management	27 585			(859)	(377)		(1 236)	26 349
3.Asset & Liabilities Management	60 857			(1 426)	(2 306)	5 767	2 035	62 892
4.Financial Governance	45 802			(2 046)	(1 655)		(3 701)	42 101
Subtotal	216 355				(4 439)	12 258	7 819	224 174

Economic classification

Table 4.1 (b): Adjusted Estimates economic classification

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
Economic classification								
Current payments	213 724			(3 714)	-4 439	11 348	3 195	216 919
Compensation of employees	159 537			(5 826)	-3 191	581	(8 436)	151 101
Goods and Services	54 187			2 112	-1 248	10 767	11 631	65 818
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	336			2 036		910	2 946	3 282
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	20			(20)			(20)	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	316			2 056		910	2 966	3 282
Payments for capital assets	2 295			1 678			1 678	3 973
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 295			1 678			1 678	3 973
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	216 355				-4 439	12 258	7 819	224 174

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
Office of the MEC	6 128			343		358	701	6 829
Management Services	5 284			3 356		5 910	9 266	14 550
Corporate Services	33 661			(1 763)	(97)	223	(1 637)	32 024
Financial Management (Office of the CFO)	32 711			2 113	(4)		2 109	34 820
Internal Audit (Departmental)	4 327			282			282	4 609
Total	82 111			4 331	(101)	6 491	10 721	92 832
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 674			1 145	-101	5 581	6 625	86 299
Compensation of employees	57 640			-1 596		581	-1 015	56 625
Goods and Services	22 034			2 741	-101	5 000	7 640	29 674
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	336			1 976		910	2 886	3 222
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises	20			-20			-20	
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	316			1 996		910	2 906	3 222
Payments for capital assets	2 101			1 210			1 210	3 311
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 101			1 210			1 210	3 311
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	82 111			4 331	-101	6 491	10 721	92 832

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 4.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Programme Support	1 440			(26)	8		(18)	1 422
2.Economic Analysis	6 529			267	(13)		254	6 783
3.Fiscal Policy	6 291			(863)	(635)		(1 498)	4 793
4.Budget Management	8 987			(72)	161		89	9 076
5.Public Finance	4 338			(165)	102		(63)	4 275
Total	27 585			(859)	(377)		(1 236)	26 349
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 585			(1 029)	(364)		(1 393)	26 192
Compensation of employees	24 069			(859)	(377)		(1 236)	22 833
Goods and Services	3 516			(170)	13		(157)	3 359
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
				170	(13)		157	157
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				170	(13)		157	157
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	27 585			(859)	(377)		(1 236)	26 349

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management**Table 4.1.3: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 515			(321)	(377)		(698)	817
2. Asset Management	16 235			(210)	(753)	5 767	4 804	21 039
3. Liabilities Management								
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	43 107			(895)	(1 176)		(2 071)	41 036
Total	60 857			(1 426)	(2 306)	5 767	2 035	62 892
Economic classification								
Current payments	60 742			(1 637)	(2 252)	5 767	1 878	62 620
Compensation of employees	36 187			(1 338)	(1 116)		(2 454)	33 733
Goods and Services	24 555			(299)	(1 136)	5 767	4 332	28 887
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;				23			23	23
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				23			23	23
Payments for capital assets	115			188	(54)		134	249
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	115			188	(54)		134	249
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	60 857			(1 426)	(2 306)	5 767	2 035	62 892

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 4.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 890			(49)	2		(47)	1 843
2. Accounting Services	9 305			(1 268)	77		(1 191)	8 114
3. Norms and Standards	26 650			(1 124)	(1 704)		(2 828)	23 822
4. Risk Management and Internal Audit Provincial	7 957			395	(30)		365	8 322
Total	45 802			(2 046)	(1 655)		(3 701)	42 101
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 723			(2 260)	(1 655)		(3 915)	41 808
Compensation of employees	41 641			(2 076)	(1 655)		(3 731)	37 910
Goods and Services	4 082			(184)			(184)	3 898
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;				37			37	37
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				37			37	37
Payments for capital assets	79			177			177	256
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	79			177			177	256
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	45 802			(2 046)	(1 655)		(3 701)	42 101

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R0

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R0

1. Virement and Shifts

Table 4.2: Details on virement and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
Administration		(494)			2 647
Sustainable Resource Management		(971)			2 967
Asset and Liabilities Management		(1 389)			
Financial Governance		(2 760)			
Total		(5 614)			5 614
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(494)	Programme 1		2 647
Compensation of employees	savings for 18 vacancies within Prog 1	(494)	Goods and services	MEC Consultant, Audit sector payment and GG Vehicle	2 647
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 2		(971)			
Compensation of employees	savings for 6 vacancies within Prog 2	(971)			
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Programme 3		(1 389)	Programme 3		2 967
Compensation of employees	savings for 11 vacancies within Prog 3	(1 389)	Good and services	Data base purification and SCM Toolkit	2 967
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Programme 4		(2 760)	Programme 4		
Compensation of employees	savings for 11 vacancies within Prog 4	(2 760)	Good and services		
Percentage of programme budget		%			
Total		(5 614)			5 614

Programme 1: Administration

R2.647 million by means of a virement approved by Budget Management for consultant fees of R1.741 million in the office of the MEC, R0.700 million for the payment of the Auditor General for audit sector fees and R0.700 million for increased expenditure for operating leases on the GG vehicle account.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R0.971 million by means of a virement was reprioritised from compensation of employees for priorities in Programme 1 and 3.

Programme 3: Asset & Liability Management

R1.389 million shifted by means of virement from compensation of employees, R2.967 million funds shifted by means of a virement from within and other programmes for the re-engineering of business processes relating to the centralized provincial supplier database.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

R2.760 million reprioritised by means of a virement from compensation of employees in MFM for the priorities in Programme 1 and 3.

Virement

R5.614 million has been used to cover expenditure on cost for consultant fees, re-engineering of business processes relating to the centralized provincial supplier database, audit sector fees and GG Vehicle increased expenditure.

Declared savings

In line with the EXCO resolution, the department surrendered an amount of R4.439 million to the Department of Education to assist in dealing with the shortfall in provincial bursaries.

Other adjustments - R12.258 million**Programme 1: Administration**

Additional funding of **R0.358 million** has been allocated for the improvement in conditions of service.

Additional funding of **R0.910 million** has been allocated for costs related to compensation of employees.

Additional funding of **R0.223 million** has been allocated for costs related to clerical posts.

Additional funding of **R5.000 million** has been allocated for costs related to Business re-engineering.

Programme 3: Asset & Liability Management

Additional funding of **R5.767 million** has been allocated for the supplier's database.

Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund – (R0)

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14**Table 4.3 Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 %		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 %		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	adjusted appropriation		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	83 854	40 348	48.12%	82 771	99%	92 618	43 819	47%
Sustainable Resource Management	25 627	11 562	45.12%	24 792	96.74%	26 349	12 014	46%
Asset and Liabilities Management	58 877	27 713	47.07%	59 869	101.68%	62 892	28 009	45%
Financial Governance	40 375	17 946	44.45%	39 113	96.87%	42 315	19 434	46%
Subtotal	208 733	97 569	46.74%	206 545	98.95%	224 174	103 276	46.07%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	208 733	97 569	46.74%	206 545	98.95%	224 174	103 276	46.07%
Current payments	201 962	94 854	46.97%	198 867	98.47%	216 920	98 823	45.56%
Compensation of employees	144 720	70 581	48.77%	140 513	97.09%	151 100	74 092	49.04%
Goods and services	57 235	24 077	42.07%	57 826	101.03%	65 820	24 731	37.57%
Interest and rent on land	7	196	2800.00%	528	7542.86%			
Transfers and subsidies	812	298	36.70%	406	50.00%	3 282	2 952	89.95%
Provinces and municipalities		3						
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises	21	6	29%	9	42.86%		1	
Non-profit institutions								
Households	791	289	37%	397	50.19%	3 282	2 951	89.91%
Payments for capital assets	5 959	2 417	41%	6 356	106.66%	3 972	1 501	37.79%
Buildings and other fixed structures				303				
Machinery and equipment	5 959	2 355	40%	5 991	100.54%	3 972	1 501	37.79%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets		62		62				
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				916				
Total	208 733	97 569	46.74%	206 545	98.95%	224 174	103 276	46.07%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to 46.07 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R224.174 million for the department resulting in a downward change of 0.67 percent in comparison with the previous financial year 2012/13.

The main increases in compensation of employees relate to acting allowances, overtime and leave discounting, increment for SMS members implemented as from April, extension of contract workers and the unforeseen expenditure for the early retirement package of the CEO.

Programme 1: Administration

Increased expenditure for the Auditor General Sector audit payments and operating leases for the GG vehicles. The extension of the contract workers and interns in Supply Chain, Corporate Services and Office of the MEC.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Increased expenditure on compensation of employees for acting allowance paid within this programme as a result of vacancies.

Programme 3: Asset & Liability Management

Increased expenditure on compensation of employees for the Senior Management increment, acting allowance and overtime, review of the provincial supplier database and the SCM Toolkit in Asset Management.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Increased expenditure on compensation of employees for the SMS increment, acting allowance and overtime in Accounting Services and MFM.

Current Payments

The economic classification recorded a decrease of 1.41 percent compared to 2012/13; a decrease in current payments was mainly on goods and services. The compensation of employees in the first six months increased by 0.27 percent due to acting allowance, leave discounting and overtime which was paid, as well as the SMS increment paid as from April 2013 and the extension of the contract workers and interns in the respective sub-programmes.

Transfers and subsidies

Increase in expenditure is mainly due to the unforeseeable early retirement package.

Payments for capital assets

Decrease in capital expenditure due to the cost containment instruction note 18 of 2012/13 on office furniture and computer equipment.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012- Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	72 152	31 108	43.11%	52 525	72.80%	75 975	30 975	13 512	43.62%
Tax receipts	122	52	42.62%	132	108.20%	128	128	88	68.75%
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	71 664	30 918	43.14%	51 555	71.94%	75 462	30 462	13 315	43.71%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	366	138	37.70%	838	228.96%	385	385	109	28.31%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	72 152	31 108	43.11%	52 525	72.80%	75 975	30 975	13 512	43.62%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The collection within the first six months of the financial year was significantly less than projected due to the fact that increased expenditure by departments results in less funding being available for investment. As the main budget within this department consist out of the interest earned on investments, the projected figure could not be obtained and the budget needs to be decreased in order to accommodate this.

VOTE 5

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Vote 5

Department of Health

Adjusted budget summary

2013/14				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 894 778	7 992 328	(34 060)	131 610
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	7 142 447	7 108 387	(34 060)	
Transfers and subsidies	112 329	148 224		35 895
Payments for capital assets	640 002	735 717		95 715
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	7 894 778	7 992 328	(34 060)	131 610
Executive Authority	MEC: Health			
Accounting Officer	HOD: Health			
Website address	www.fshealth.gov.za			

Aim

The aim of the Department of Health is to provide comprehensive health services, which include prevention of diseases, promotion of health, curative and rehabilitation services in terms of applicable Legislation.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Provincial Department of Health has not experienced or changed any indicators during the 2013/2014 financial year.

Vote 5 - Department of Health

Table 5.1(a): Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
1.Administration		268 533			10 600	(1 123)	9 477	278 010
2.District Health Services		3 191 116			(39 238)	(528)	17 135	3 168 485
3.Emergency Medical Services		465 308					0	465 308
4.Provincial Hospital Services		1 157 767			(7 364)		1 886	1 152 289
5.Central Hospital Services		1 968 103			(8 155)		1 167	1 961 115
6.Health Science and Training		172 869			29 595		195	202 659
7.Health Care Support Services		109 071			14 562		26	123 659
8.Health Facilities Management		562 011	86 792			(8 000)		640 803
Less: Internal Charges								
Subtotal		7 894 778	86 792			(8 528)	19 286	7 992 328
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total		7 894 778	86 792			(8 528)	19 286	7 992 328

Economic classification

Table 5.1(b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classifications

Programme	2013/14								
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments			
Economic classification									
Current payments		7 142 447			(44 818)	(8 528)	19 286	(34 060)	7 108 387
Compensation of employees		5 197 263			(7 750)		20 486	12 736	5 209 999
Goods and Services		1 944 472			(37 021)	(8 528)	(1 200)	(46 749)	1 897 723
Interest and rent on land		712			(47)			(47)	665
Transfers and subsidies to;		112 329			35 895			35 895	148 224
Provinces and municipalities					3 500			3 500	3 500
Departmental agencies and account		2 000							2 000
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		72 320							72 320
Households		38 009			32 395			32 395	70 404
Payments for capital assets		640 002	86 792		8 923			95 715	735 717
Buildings and other fixed structures		410 183	79 886		32 964			112 840	523 023
Machinery and equipment		229 819	6 906		(24 061)			(17 155)	212 664
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets					30			30	30
Land and subsoil assets									
<i>Of which: Capitalised goods and services</i>									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		7 894 778	86 792			(8 528)	19 286	97 550	7 992 328

Programme 1: Administration**Table 5.1.1: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	10 235			483			483	10 718
2. Corporate Services	258 298			10 117		(1 123)	8 994	267 292
Total	268 533			10 600		(1 123)	9 477	278 010
Economic classification								
Current payments	263 708			10 095		(1 123)	8 972	272 680
Compensation of employees	205 908					77	77	205 985
Goods and Services	57 712			10 107		(1 200)	8 907	66 619
Interest and rent on land	88			(12)			(12)	76
Transfers and subsidies to;	414							414
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	414							414
Payments for capital assets	4 411			505			505	4 916
Buildings and other fixed structures				30			30	30
Machinery and equipment	4 411			475			475	4 886
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: Capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	268 533			10 600		(1 123)	9 477	278 010

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 5.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings			Other adjustments
1.District Management	114 416			(14 843)	(528)	2 511	(12 860)	101 556
2.Community Health Clinics	791 110			(17 707)		40	(17 667)	773 443
3.Community Health Centre	119 386			15 762			15 762	135 148
4.Community Based Services	262 491			(16 592)		11 664	(4 928)	257 563
5.HIV/Aids	788 121			(3 298)			(3 298)	784 823
6.Nutrition	12 014			(1 292)			(1 292)	10 722
7.Coroner Services	34 685			899		79	978	35 663
8.District Hospitals	1 068 893			(2 167)		2 841	674	1 069 567
Subtotal	3 191 116			(39 238)	(528)	17 135	(22 631)	3 168 485
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 044 156			(40 451)	(528)	17 135	(23 844)	3 020 312
Compensation of employees	2 153 343			250		17 135	17 385	2 170 728
Goods and Services	890 631			(40 670)	(528)		(41 198)	849 433
Interest and rent on land	182			(31)			(31)	151
Transfers and subsidies to;	73 212							73 212
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	70 000							70 000
Households	3 212							3 212
Payments for capital assets	73 748			1 213			1 213	74 961
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 000			(1 811)			(1 811)	19 189
Machinery and equipment	52 748			2 994			2 994	55 742
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets				30			30	30
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	3 191 116			(39 238)	(528)	17 135	(22 631)	3 168 485

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 5.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.General Hospital	883 681			(3 995)		1 700	(2 295)	881 386
2.Public-Private Partnership								
4.Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	274 086			(3 369)		186	(3 183)	270 903
Subtotal	1 157 767			(7 364)		1 886	(5 478)	1 152 289
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 140 641			(7 364)		1 886	(5 478)	1 135 163
Compensation of employees	894 677					1 886	1 886	896 563
Goods and Services	245 924			(7 353)			(7 353)	238 571
Interest and rent on land	40			(11)			(11)	29
Transfers and subsidies to;	7 110							7 110
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	2 320							2 320
Households	4 790							4 790
Payments for capital assets	10 016							10 016
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	10 016							10 016
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 157 767			(7 364)		1 886	(5 478)	1 152 289

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**Table 5.1.5: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Saving	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
1. Central Hospital Services	1 287 277			(5 863)		1 070	(4 793)	1 282 484
2. Public-Private Partnership	3 456							3 456
3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	677 370			(2 292)		97	(2 195)	675 175
Subtotal	1 968 103			(8 155)		1 167	(6 988)	1 961 115
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 940 133			(9 155)		1 167	(7 988)	1 932 145
Compensation of employees	1 403 935					1 167	1 167	1 405 102
Goods and Services	536 148			(9 156)			(9 156)	526 992
Interest and rent on land	50			1			1	51
Transfers and subsidies to;	3 969							3 969
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	3 969							3 969
Payments for capital assets	24 001			1 000			1 000	25 001
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	24 001			1 000			1 000	25 001
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 968 103			(8 155)		1 167	(6 988)	1 961 115

Programme 6: Health Science and Training

Table 5.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Saving	Other adjustments		
1.NurseTraining College	83 688			(2 800)		173	(2 627)	81 061
2.EMS Training College	20 818							20 818
3.Bursaries								
4.Primary Health Care Training	53 558			(20)			(20)	53 538
5.Training Other	14 805			32 415		22	32 437	47 242
Subtotal	172 869			29 595		195	29 790	202 659
Economic classification								
Current payments	142 361			(4 505)		195	(4 310)	138 051
Compensation of employees	85 200					195	195	85 395
Goods and Services	57 161			(4 510)			(4 510)	52 651
Interest and rent on land				5			5	5
Transfers and subsidies to;	25 290			32 395			32 395	57 685
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	25 290			32 395			32 395	57 685
Payments for capital assets	5 218			1 705			1 705	6 923
Buildings and other fixed structures				85			85	85
Machinery and equipment	5 218			1 620			1 620	6 838
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	172 869			29 595		195	29 790	202 659

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**Table 5.1.7: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Saving	Other adjustments		
1.Laundries	89 572			14 562		26	14 588	104 160
2.Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	17 499							17 499
3.Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	2 000							2 000
Subtotal	109 071			14 562		26	14 588	123 659
Economic classification								
Current payments	100 472			14 562		26	14 588	115 060
Compensation of employees	80 297					26	26	80 323
Goods and Services	20 173			14 561			14 561	34 734
Interest and rent on land	2			1			1	3
Transfers and subsidies to;	2 302							2 302
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	2 000							2 000
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	302							302
Payments for capital assets	6 297							6 297
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	6 297							6 297
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	109 071			14 562		26	14 588	123 659

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 5.1.8: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1.Community Health Facilities	46 570	3 702		(1 220)			2 482	49 052
2.District Hospital Services	235 142	61 177		1 300	(8 000)		54 477	289 619
3.Provincial Health Services	280 299	21 913		(80)			21 833	302 132
Subtotal	562 011	86 792			(8 000)		78 792	640 803
Economic classification								
Current payments	48 800			(8 000)	(8 000)		(16 000)	32 800
Compensation of employees	30 000			(8 000)			(8 000)	22 000
Goods and Services	18 800				(8 000)		(8 000)	10 800
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;				3 500			3 500	3 500
Provinces and municipalities				3 500			3 500	3 500
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	513 211	86 792		4 500			91 292	604 503
Buildings and other fixed structures	389 183	79 886		34 650			114 536	503 719
Machinery and equipment	124 028	6 906		(30 150)			(23 244)	100 784
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	562 011	86 792			(8 000)		78 792	640 803

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013**Roll-overs – (R86.792 million)****Programme 8: Health Facilities Management – (R86.792 million)**

R72.933 million approved roll over for Hospital Revitalization Grant will be utilized for the finalization of the current running projects e.g. Trompsburg, Ladybrand, Boitumelo and Pelonomi Hospitals.

R13.859 million approved roll over for Health Infrastructure Grant will be utilized for the finalization of the current running projects e.g. Tokollo, Elizabeth Ross Hospitals, five modular clinics and maintenance contracts.

Virements and shifts**Table 5.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department**

Programmes Summary			Programmes Summary		
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
1.Administration			1.Administration		10 600
2.District Health Services		(39 238)	2.District Health Services		
3.Emergency Medical Services			3.Emergency Medical Services		
4.Provincial Hospital Services		(7 364)	4.Provincial Hospital Services		
5.Central Hospital Services		(8 155)	5.Central Hospital Services		
6.Health Science & Training			6.Health Science & Training		29 595
7.Health Care Support			7.Health Care Support		14 562
8.Health Facilities Management			8.Health Facilities Management		
Programme 1		(3 613)	Programme 1		3 613
Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	(3 571)	Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	3 078
Interest and Rent on Land		(12)			
Machinery and Equipment		(30)	Machinery and Equipment		505
Percentage of programme budget		1.35%	Building & Other Fix Structure		30
Programme 2		(42 542)	Programme 2		42 542
Goods and Services	Reprioritized for NHI compensation of employees budget	(250)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritized for NHI compensation of employees budget	250
Interest and Rent on Land		(31)	Goods and Services		31
Goods and Services		(182)	Machinery and Equipment		182
Building & Other Fix Structure		(1 811)	Machinery and Equipment		1 811
Machinery and Equipment		(30)	Software & Intangible Assets		30
Programme 2			Programme 1		
Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	(1 500)	Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	1 500
Programme 2			Programme 6		
Goods and Services	Training Programme for Cuba medical students project	(24 176)	Household	Training Programme for Cuba medical students project	24 176
Programme 2			Programme 7		
Goods and Services	Payment in support of Laundry Services	(14 562)	Goods and Services	Payment in support of Laundry Services	14 562
Percentage of programme budget		1.33%			
Programme 4		(7 375)	Programme 4		7 375

Vote 5 - Department of Health

Programme 4		(7,375)	Programme 4		7,375
Interest and Rent on Land		(11)	Goods and Services		11
Programme 4			Programme 1		
Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	(1,300)	Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	1,300
Programme 4			Programme 6		
Goods and Services	Training Programme for Cuba medical students project	(6,064)	Household	Training Programme for Cuba medical students project	6,064
Percentage of programme budget		0.64%			
Programme 5		(9,156)	Programme 5		9,156
Goods and Services		(1,001)	Interest and Rent on Land		1
			Machinery and Equipment		1,000
Programme 5			Programme 1		
Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	(5,000)	Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	5,000
Programme 5			Programme 2		
Goods and Services	NHI capital budget at Thabo Mofutsanyana pilot site	(1,000)	Machinery and Equipment	NHI capital budget at Thabo Mofutsanyana pilot site	1,000
Programme 5			Programme 6		
Goods and Services	Training Programme for Cuba medical students project	(2,155)	Household	Training Programme for Cuba medical students project	2,155
Percentage of programme budget		0.47%			
Programme 6		(4,595)	Programme 6		4,595
Goods and Services		(1,710)	Interest and Rent on Land		5
			Machinery and Equipment		1,705
Machinery and Equipment		(85)	Building & Other Fix Structure		85
Programme 6			Programme 1		
Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	(2,800)	Goods and Services	Payment for the renewal of Microsoft and Novell Licenses	2,800
Percentage of programme budget		2.66%			
Programme 7		(1)	Programme 7		1
Goods and Services		(1)	Interest and Rent on Land		1
Percentage of programme budget		0.00%			
Programme 8		(41,650)	Programme 8		41,650
Compensation of Employees		(8,000)	Building & Other Fix Structure		38,150
Machinery and Equipment		(30,150)			
Building & Other Fix Structure		(3,500)	Provinces and Municipalities	Payment for Metsimaholo Hospital	3,500
Percentage of programme budget		7.41%			
Total		(108,932)			108,932

Other adjustments**Additional Funding: (R20.486million)****Programme 1: Administration**

R77 thousand is allocated to programme for funding re-grading of clerical posts.

Programme 2: District Health Services

R11.664 million is allocated to programme 2 to cover for Improvement in Conditions of Services.

R5.471 million is allocated to programme for funding re-grading of clerical posts.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

R1.886 million is allocated to programme 4 for funding re-grading of clerical posts.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R1.167 is allocated to programme for funding re-grading of clerical posts.

Programme 6: Health Science and Training

R195 thousand is allocated to programme for funding re-grading of clerical posts.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

R26 thousand is allocated to programme for funding re-grading of clerical posts.

Decrease in funding: (R9.728 million)**Programme 1: Administration: (R1.2 million)**

R1.2 million was reprioritized due to the uncommitted Revenue Enhancement Allocation

Programme 2: District Health Services: (R0.528 million)

R0.528 million was reprioritized from Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation to Department of Education for the payment of bursaries.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management: (R8 million)

R8 million was reprioritized from Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation to Department of Education for the payment of bursaries.

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 5.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	257 326	135 691	52.73%	246 841	95.93%	278 010	130 177	46.82%
2.District Health Services	2 908 502	1 559 076	53.60%	2 959 263	101.75%	3 168 485	1 542 958	48.70%
3.Emergency Medical Services	430 416	248 564	57.75%	504 975	117.32%	465 308	215 338	46.28%
4.Provincial Hospital Services	1 776 653	908 682	51.15%	1 749 334	98.46%	1 152 289	864 372	75.01%
5.Central Hospital Services	1 228 989	670 251	54.54%	1 265 169	102.94%	1 961 115	857 587	43.73%
6.Health Sciences & Training	190 251	121 521	63.87%	198 429	104.30%	202 659	85 683	42.28%
7.Health Care Support	106 486	56 314	52.88%	108 782	102.16%	123 659	55 420	44.82%
8.Health Facilities Management	860 693	366 455	42.58%	588 381	68.36%	640 803	122 666	19.14%
less: Internal Charges								
Subtotal	7 759 316	4 066 554	52.41%	7 621 174	98.22%	7 992 328	3 874 191	48.47%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	7 759 316	4 066 554	52.41%	7 621 174	98.22%	7 992 328	3 874 191	48.47%
Current payments	6 628 513	3 524 517	53.17%	6 732 240	101.56%	7 108 387	3 654 586	51.41%
Compensation of employees	4 720 584	2 453 261	51.97%	4 953 586	104.94%	5 209 999	2 605 665	50.01%
Goods and services	1 906 595	1 071 141	56.18%	1 778 505	93.28%	1 897 723	1 048 536	55.25%
Interest and rent on land	1 334	115	8.62%	149	11.17%	665	385	57.89%
Transfers and subsidies	138 165	100 696	72.88%	149 897	108.49%	148 224	48 461	32.69%
Provinces and municipalities		102		1 681		3 500		
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 240					2 000		
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises		3 371		3 728			201	
Non-profit institutions	80 343	42 373	52.74%	70 001	87.13%	72 320	30 627	42.35%
Households	55 582	54 850	98.68%	74 487	134.01%	70 404	17 633	25.05%
Payments for capital assets	992 638	438 721	44%	734 013	73.95%	735 717	169 769	23.08%
Buildings and other fixed structures	848 403	389 614	45.92%	614 951	72.48%	523 023	118 383	22.63%
Machinery and equipment	144 050	49 107	34.09%	119 062	82.65%	212 664	51 386	24.16%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	185					30		
Land and subsoil assets								
<i>Of which: capitalised goods and services</i>		567		8 259			22 365	
Payments for financial assets		2 620		5 024			1 375	
Total	7 759 316	4 066 554	52.41%	7 621 174	98.22%	7 992 328	3 874 191	48.47%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to **R3.874 billion** or **48.47 per cent** of the adjusted appropriation of **R7.992 billion**.

Programme 1: Administration

The decrease in expenditure was mainly caused by outstanding invoices which will be processed before the end of the financial year.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The decrease in expenditure was also caused by the numerous resignations of Community Health Workers, hence the decline of transfer payments made to non-profit institutions. However, the department currently has commitments to the total of **R31 million** for non-profit institutions which are projected to be processed before the end of the financial year.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The decrease in expenditure was mainly caused by the outstanding invoices for leased emergency rescue vehicles.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Programme 4 budget was re-allocated to programme 5 due to classification of Pelonomi Hospital as a hospital level 3 (Tertiary Hospital). However, the bulk of its compensation of employees' expenditure still resides in programme 4, due to incorrect PERSAL linkages.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Pelonomi Hospital budget from programme 4 was re-allocated to programme 5 due to classification of Pelonomi Hospital as a hospital level 3 (Tertiary Hospital). However, the bulk of Pelonomi compensation of employees' expenditure still resides in programme 4, due to incorrect PERSAL linkages.

Programme 6: Health Science & Training

The decrease in expenditure was mainly caused by slow spending on transfers to households. During the month of October 2013 a payment to the amount of **R37 million** will be processed for the Cuban medical students, which will significantly increase the total expenditure.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The decrease in expenditure was mainly caused by limited funding for goods and services items in Laundry Services. The recently processed virement shift of **R14 million** to fund these items will assist to ease the pressure in this programme.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The decrease in expenditure was mainly caused by slow spending on the Infrastructure projects.

Economic Classification**Current Payments**

The decrease on current payments was caused by factors such as outstanding invoices on leased emergency rescue/motor vehicles and outstanding overtime payments.

Transfers and subsidies

The reduction in the number of Community Health Workers and increase of transfers' budget by **R36 million** (Cuban medical student project and Metsimaholo Hospital) which will be spent from October 2013, contributed to the decrease in expenditure trend for transfers.

Payments for capital assets

The decrease in expenditure was mainly caused by slow spending on the infrastructure projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	147 672	60 413	40.91%	174 567	118.21%	149 616	149 981	50 429	33.62%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	132 192	55 337	41.86%	131 493	99.47%	133 316	133 272	45 389	34.06%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	250	115	46.00%	297	118.80%	263	263	174	66.16%
Sales of capital assets	3 000	33	1.10%	1 459	48.63%	1 200	1 200	67	5.58%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 230	4 928	40.29%	41 318	337.84%	14 837	15 246	4 799	31.48%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	147 672	60 413	40.91%	174 567	118%	149 616	149 981	50 429	33.62%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The Uniform Patient Fund Scheme (UPFS) tariff increase of **5.5 per cent** on externally-funded patients was implemented in April 2013.

The department collected revenue from Department of Defence, RAF, Department of Justice, and Queen II hospital in Lesotho in settlement of outstanding patient accounts.

The department received revenue from the joint Staff Establishment Agreement with the University of Free State in the first half of the current year.

Department also collected revenue from PPP agreement in the first half of current financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 5.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2013/14							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1.Administration	414						414
Departmental Agencies & Accounts							
Non Profit Institutions							
Households	414						414
2.District Health Services	73 212						73 212
Provinces and Municipalities							
Non Profit Institutions	70 000						70 000
Households	3 212						3 212
3.Emergency Medical Services	32						32
Households	32						32
4.Provincial Hospital Management	7 110						7 110
Non Profit Institutions	2 320						2 320
Households	4 790						4 790
5.Central Hospital Services	3 969						3 969
Households	3 969						3 969
6.Health Sciences and Training	25 290			32 395		32 395	57 685
Households	25 290			32 395		32 395	57 685
7.Health Care Support Services	2 302						2 302
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	2 000						2 000
Public Corporations & Private Enterprises							
Households	302						302
8.Health Facilities Management				3 500		3 500	3 500
Provinces and Municipalities				3 500		3 500	3 500
Total transfers and subsidies	112 329			35 895		35 895	148 224

Vote 5 - Department of Health

Table 5.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2013/14							
R thousand	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
2.District Health Services	746 834			1 000		1 000	747 834
Comprehensive HIV/Aids Grant	742 984						742 984
Forensic Pathology Service Grant							
NHI Grant	3 850			1 000		1 000	4 850
EPWP Grant to Province for Social Sector							
4.Provincial Hospital Services							
Hospital Revitalisation Grant							
National Tertiary Service Grant							
5.Central Hospital Services	988 792			(1 000)		(1 000)	987 792
National Tertiary Service Grant	849 661						849 661
NHI Grant	1 000			(1 000)		(1 000)	
Health Professional Training	138 131						138 131
6.Health Science and Training							
Nurse College							
8.Health Facilities Management	542 211	86 792				86 792	629 003
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	469 470	72 933				72 933	542 403
Nurse College	2 242						2 242
EPWP Intergrated Grant	3 249						3 249
Health Infrastructure Grant	67 250	13 859				13 859	81 109
Total conditional grant	2 277 837	86 792				86 792	2 364 629

R thousand	Adjustment appropriation						Total adjustment appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Declared Saving	
8.Health Facilities Management	19 800					(8 000)	11 800
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	19 800					(8 000)	11 800
Total conditional grant	19 800					(8 000)	11 800

R thousand	Adjustment appropriation						Total adjustment appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Declared Saving	
1. Administration	2 200				(1 200)		1 000
Revenue Enhancement All	2 200				(1 200)		1 000
Total conditional grant	2 200				(1 200)		1 000

Revised Infrastructure project list
Table 5.7: Revised Infrastructure Projects List

Name of Project / Programme	Municipality	District	Source of Funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date captured on IRM	Total Current Project cost R('000)	Total Expenditure from previous Yrs R('000)	Professional fees budget	Construction budget	Total budget 2013/14 to 2013/14 from	Total budget 2013/14 from	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and Replacement Assets																
Mangaung Hospital	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	District Hospital	01 November 2013	01 November 2016	8		880 000	33 525	138 799	841 201				No
Mantsopa Hospital Phase 1&2	Mantsopa	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HRG	District Hospital	12 August 2010	20 March 2013	8	Apr-10	419 933	371 012	76 882	337 351	36 728	0	No	
Trompsburg Hospital Phase 1&2	Kopanong	Xhariep	HRG	District Hospital	26 October 2010	26 September 2013	8	Apr-10	428 463	318 237	52 050	376 403	61 119	0	No	
Mangaung Hospital Health Technology	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Medical Equipment	01 April 2016	30 June 2017	8		95 879	0			0	0	No	
Trompsburg Hospital Health Technology	Kopanong	Xhariep	HRG	Medical Equipment	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	8	Apr-13	42 482	0			0	(35 960)	No	
Mantsopa Hospital Health Technology	Mantsopa	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HRG	Medical Equipment	01 April 2012	31 May 2013	8	Apr-12	30 000	0			0	0	No	
Total New Infrastructure Assets									1 996 757	723 928	267 431	1 554 955	97 847	(35 960)		
2. Upgrades and additions																
Pelonomi Perimeter Fence and New Entrance	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	14 November 2011	14 May 2012	8	Apr-10	6 921	4 103	1 245	5 076	1 794	0	No	
Pelonomi ICU	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	18 May 2010	20 February 2010	8	Apr-10	60 941	46 161	5 520	55 421	16 268	0	No	
Pelonomi Radiology	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	07 December 2007	30 June 2012	8	Apr-10	53 740	54 843	7 694	46 046	2 623	0	No	
Pelonomi Revitalisation			HRG	Regional Hospital	01 November 2013	31 March 2018	8		650 168	0	88 643	650 168	0	0	No	
Pelonomi CHC	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	01 June 2015	30 August 2017	8		23 655		0	0	0	0	No	
Pelonomi Maternity Phase 1 - Theatres	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	01 July 2013	31 March 2014	8	Apr-12	1 064	0	0	0	0	(1 995)	No	
Pelonomi Maternity Phase 2: Admissions & Delivery	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	1 Dec 2013	28 February 2015	8	Apr-12	4 946	0	0	0	0	(3 484)	No	
Pelonomi Maternity Phase 3: New Obstetrics Clinic	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	1 Dec 2013	28 February 2015	8	Apr-12	3 311	0	0	0	0	(2 271)	No	
Upgrade Block H East and West for Internal Medicine, Phase 1	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	01 September 2013	30 August 2014	8	Apr-12	5 634	0	0	0	0	(20 024)	No	
New Medical Emergencies Block to replace existing Pelonomi Casualty	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Regional Hospital	01 September 2013	30 June 2015	8	Apr-12	10 825	0	0	0	0	(10 714)	No	
Pelonomi Hospital Health Technology	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	Medical Equipment	Annually	Annually	8	Apr-10	146 929	82 629	0	0	0	0	No	
Pelonomi Hospital IT Infrastructure	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HRG	IT Infrastructure	Annually	Annually	8	Apr-10	15 000	3 607	0	0	0	0	No	
Sub Total Pelonomi Hospital									983 124	191 343	103 102	757 301	20 685	(38 488)		

Vote 5 - Department of Health

Name of Project / Programme	Municipality	District	Source of Funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date captured on IRM	Total Current Project cost R['000]	Total Expenditure from previous Yrs R['000]	Professional fees budget	Construction budget	Total budget 2013/14 to 2013/14 from	Total budget 2013/14 from	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish										
Botumelo Contract 10	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HRG	Regional Hospital	17 December 2010	21 February 2013	8	187 338	182 337	29 104	158 234	23 495	0	No	No	
Botumelo Contract 12	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HRG	Regional Hospital	28 July 2011	28 July 2014	8	197 239	59 648	34 129	163 110	1 147	0	No	No	
Botumelo Contract 13	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HRG	Regional Hospital	30 August 2007	15 August 2010	8	29 735	27 838	5 947	29 735	954	0	No	No	
Botumelo Contract 4	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HRG	Regional Hospital	01 December 2005	27 August 2009	8	28 749	28 749	5 750	28 749	0	0	No	No	
Botumelo Maternity Roof	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi		Regional Hospital	01 July 2013	30 September 2013	8	449	0	0	449	449	0	No	No	
Botumelo Hospital Health Technology	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HRG	Medical Equipment	Annually	Annually	8	0	38 828			0	0	No	No	
Botumelo Hospital IT infrastructure	Mophaka	Fezile Dabi	HRG	IT Infrastructure	Annually	Annually	8	0	3 166			0	0	No	No	
Sub Total Botumelo Hospital								443 510	474 844	74 930	380 277	26 045	0	No	No	
Free State Psychiatric Complex			HRG	Regional Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	8	0	79 626			2 804		No	No	
Total Upgrades and Additions								1 426 634	745 813	178 032	1 137 578	49 534	(38 468)			
5. Infrastructure Transfers - Current																
Compensation	Head Office		HRG	DoRA Capacitation	01 April 2013	31 March 2014	8	28 000	0						No	No
1. QA and OD	All Municipalities	All Districts	HRG	1. QA and OD	On going	On going	8	55 000							No	No
2. Grant Management	Head Office		HRG	2. Grant Management	On going	On going	8	21 383							No	No
Total Infrastructure Transfers - Current								104 383	0	0	0	0	0	-	No	No
Total Hospital Revitalization Grant								3 527 774	1 469 741	445 463	2 692 533	147 381	(74 448)			

Name of Project / Programme	Municipality	District	Source of Funding	Project Description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total Current Project Cost R'(000)	Expenditure from previous Years R'(000)	Professional fees budget	Construction budget	Total Budget to	Total Budget from	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and Replacement Assets																
Freedom Square CHC	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HIG	Communitiy Health Centre	01 April 2018	31 March 2020	8	0	1 279	1 005	1 005	0	1 005	(6 995)		No
Amelia CHC	Metsimaholo	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Communitiy Health Centre	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	8	7 777	605	777	7 000	605	605	(2 000)		No
Parys CHC	Ngwathe	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Communitiy Health Centre	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	8	7 559	4 535	1 150	6 409	1 762	1 762			No
Schonerville Clinic	Ngwathe	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	8	4 498	355	498	4 000	4 890	4 890			No
Phekolong Clinic / Cornelia	Ngwathe	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2015	31 March 2017	8	4 498	2 393	498	4 000	355	355			No
Botata Clinic	Maluti A Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2008	28 March 2014	8	23 311	4 240	4 335	18 976		(9 462)			No
Memel	Phumelela	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	8	7 559	3 900	1 150	6 409	1 600	1 600			No
Senekal Clinic	Setoto	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	8	7 559	3 899	1 150	6 409	1 762	1 762			No
Vijfienstroom Clinic	Imqhaka	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	8	7 559	4 252	1 150	6 409	1 762	1 762			No
Makhalaneng Clinic	Maluti A Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Clinic	01 April 2012	31 July 2013	8	7 559	3 540	1 150	6 409	1 701	1 701			No
Total New Infrastructure Assets								77 879	26 605	12 863	66 021	15 442	(18 457)			
2. Upgrades and additions																
Admin facilities	All Municipalities	All Districts	HIG	Admin Buildings	On going	On going	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2 000)		No
Metsimaholo Hospital wards and mort	Metsimaholo	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Hospital	26 September 2011	25 November 2012	8	35 334	31 542	6 742	28 952	3 500	3 500			No
Metsimaholo HT	Metsimaholo	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Health Technology	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	8	300	0	0	0	0	0			No
Elizabeth Ress Hospital Phase 2	Maluti A Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Hospital	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	8	6 221	2 587	1 119	5 101	5 101	5 101			No
Bongani Hospital	Majhabeng	Lejweletswa	HIG	Hospital	10 February 2012	30 September 2013	8	1 382	8	230	1 152	1 152	1 152			No
Diamant Hospital	Kopanong	Xhariep	HIG	Hospital	01 April 2009	20/12/08/31	8	7 206	6 993	232	0	676	676			No
Dihlabeng Hospital (Floors and OPD)	Dihlabeng	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Hospital	27 October 2011	30 June 2013	8	17 668	15 334	3 952	13 716	8 430	8 430			No
Elevators Manappo Hospital	Maluti A Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Hospital	27 October 2011	31 March 2013	8	3 828	3 053	390	0	759	759			No
Mankovs Accommodation	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HIG	Accommodation	27 August 2006	24 November 2010	8	19 106	18 644	462	0	482	482			No
Toholo Hospital	Ngwathe	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Hospital	13 November 2005	31 August 2012	8	47 938	47 578	358	0	358	358			No
Relebohile Clinic HT	Ngwathe	Fzile Dabi	HIG	Health Technology	01 April 2012	31 March 2014	8	420	0	0	0	420	420			No
Universitas Elevators	Mangaung metro	Mangaung metro	HIG	Elevators	22 June 2012	30 June 2014	8	9 029	1 000	397	8 632	6 906	6 906			No
Medical equipment for all Upgraded Hospitals	All Municipalities	All Districts	HIG	Medical Equipment	On going	On going	8	0	7 992	0	0	0	0			No
Total Upgrades and Additions								148 428	134 731	13 882	57 553	21 531	-2 000			

Name of Project / Programme	Municipality	District	Source of Funding	Project Description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total Current Project Cost R(000)	Expenditure from previous Years R(000)	Professional fees budget	Construction budget	Total Budget to	Total Budget from	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish										
3. Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishments																
National Hospital Doctors' Quarters	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HIG	Accommodation	02 November 2011	12 June 2012	8	Apr-11	10 823	10 728	1 948	8 874	90			No
National Hospital Lifts	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HIG	Elevators	01 April 2012	23 February 2013	8	Apr-12	93	0	0					No
FSPC Neuro Ward	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HIG	Hospital	01 November 2012	31 March 2013	8	Apr-12	4 680	0	702	3 978				No
FSPC Doctors' Quarters	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HIG	Accommodation	01 November 2012	31 March 2013	8	Apr-12	50	0	50					No
E Ross Doctors' Quarters	Maitlani A Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Accommodation	01 November 2013	31 March 2014	8	Apr-13	1 600	0	1 600					No
Botshabelo Neo Natal Ward	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HIG	Hospital	01 November 2012	30 November 2013	8	Apr-12	615	0	615					No
Manapo Domestic Equipment	Maitlani A Phofung	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Generator	01 November 2012	30 November 2013	8	Apr-12	1 000	0		1 000	200			No
Boiler and Generator assessment	All Municipalities	All Districts	HIG	Assessment	01 October 2013	31 March 2014	8	Apr-13	13 200	0	13 200		4 200			No
Fauresmith Clinic	Kopanong	Xhariep	HIG	Clinic	01 November 2013	31 March 2014	8	Apr-13	917	917			137			No
Bloemfontein EMS College	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung Metro	HIG	College	11 April 2012	30 November 2013	8	Apr-12	5 948	3 442	1 070	4 877	506			No
Dealesville CHC		Fezile Dabi	HIG	Communit Health Centre			8						24			No
Phuthulcha Hospital	Setcib	Thabo Mofutsanyane	HIG	Hospital			8						186			No
Total Rehabilitation, Renovations and Refurbishments									38 926	14 170	18 570	19 344	5 343	0		
4. Maintenance and Repairs																
Tokolo Hospital	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	HIG	Maintenance and repairs			8		0							No
All Towns	All Municipalities	All Districts	HIG	Maintenance and repairs	On going	On going	8		0	0	0	0				No
Total Maintenance and Repairs									0	0	0	0	0	0		
5. Infrastructure Transfers - Current																
Compensation	Mangaung	Free State Province	HIG		01 April 2013	31 March 2016	8		48 000	0		2 000		(8 000)		No
All Towns	All Municipalities		HIG		On going	On going	8		10 000	0	0	0				No
All Towns	All Municipalities		HIG		On going	On going	8		0	0	0	0				No
Total Infrastructure Transfers - Current									58 000	0	0	2 000	0	(8 000)		
Total Health Infrastructure Grant									318 735	175 506	67 605	42 316		(28 457)		

Name of Project / Programme	Municipality	District	Project Description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on RPI	Total Current Project Cost R'(000)	Expenditure from previous Years R'(000)	Professional fees budget	Construction budget	Total Budget to	Total Budget from	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPMP Yes/No
				Date: Start	Date: Finish										
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	Com Cell	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	11	0	0	-	(11)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	Site Data Lines	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	3 500	0	0	-	(3 500)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	T&S Accommodation	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	2 479	0	0	-	(2 479)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	Registration Fees	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	224	0	0	-	(224)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	INV. Breat and Confectionary	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	1	0	0	-	(1)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	Transport Patient&Corps	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	350	0	0	-	(350)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	T&S Accommodation	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	733	0	0	-	(733)		No	
Goods and Services	Fs Whole	Fs Whole	Train & Dev. Empl	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	410	0	0	-	(410)		No	
Bophelo House	Mangang	Mangang	Office Building Renov	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	8	Apr-13	292	0	0	1 200	(292)		No	
Total Enhancement								8 000				(8 000)			

Table 5.8: Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
New infrastructure assets	255 030	58 872	313 902
Existing infrastructure assets	275 481	35 920	311 401
Upgrading and additions	241 731	30 577	272 308
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	30 501	5 343	35 844
Maintenance and repair	3 249		3 249
Infrastructure transfers	31 500	(16 000)	15 500
Current	31 500	(16 000)	15 500
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	530 511	94 792	625 303
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	31 500	(16 000)	15 500
Total Infrastructure	562 011	78 792	640 803

VOTE 6

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Vote 6

Department of Education

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	10 456 217	10 613 011	(57 369)	214 163
of which:				
Current payments	8 784 574	8 890 665		106 091
Transfers and subsidies	1 197 852	1 305 924		108 072
Payments for capital assets	473 791	416 422	(57 369)	
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	10 456 217	10 613 011	(57 369)	214 163
Executive Authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General : Education			
Website address	www.education.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To be a department that strives to ensure progressive realisation of universal schooling, improving quality of education and eliminating disparities amongst Free State citizens.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures proposed during the 2013/14 financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 6.1(a): Adjusted estimates

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments			
1.Administration	846 984			30 559	(1 360)	9 826	39 025	886 009
2.Public Ordinary School Education	7 553 334	268		(150 576)		55 702	(94 606)	7 458 728
3.Independent School Subsidies	56 980							56 980
4.Public Special School Education	290 460			(33)		968	935	291 395
5.Further Education and Training	172 068					814	814	172 882
6.Adult Basic Education and Training	154 620			(3 481)			(3 481)	151 139
7.Early Childhood Development	135 031			(802)			(802)	134 229
8.Infrastructure Development	513 096	7 287		(17 859)			(10 572)	502 524
9.Auxiliary and Associated Services	733 644	2 306		142 192		80 983	225 481	959 125
Total	10 456 217	9 861			(1 360)	148 293	156 794	10 613 011

Economic classification

Table 6.1 (b): Adjusted Estimates by economic classification

Programme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 784 574	2 306		37 290	(1 360)	67 855	106 091	8 890 665
Compensation of employees	7 971 147	850		(94 165)		67 855	(25 460)	7 945 687
Goods and Services	812 461	1 456		132 421	(1 360)		132 517	944 978
Interest and rent on land	966			(966)			(966)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	1 197 852	268		27 366		80 438	108 072	1 305 924
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	7 844			(10)			(10)	7 834
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	1 023 264	268		27 076			27 344	1 050 608
Households	166 744			300		80 438	80 738	247 482
Payments for capital assets	473 791	7 287		(64 656)			(57 369)	416 422
Buildings and other fixed structures	455 546	7 287		(63 532)			(56 245)	399 301
Machinery and equipment	18 198			(1 077)			(1 077)	17 121
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	47			(47)			(47)	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	10 456 217	9 861			(1 360)	148 293	156 794	10 613 011

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.1.1: Adjusted estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings		
1.Office of the MEC	9 041			(606)			(606)	8 435
2.Corporate Services	332 321			9 389	(1 360)	2 765	10 794	343 115
3.Education Management	475 075			22 782		6 917	29 699	504 774
4.Human Resource Development	15 161			(111)			(111)	15 050
5.Education Management information systems	7 386			(895)		144	(751)	6 635
6.Conditional Grants	8 000							8 000
Total	846 984			30 559	(1 360)	9 826	39 025	886 009
Economic classification								
Current payments	830 166			33 712	(1 360)	9 826	42 178	872 344
Compensation of employees	581 723			53 131		9 826	62 957	644 680
Goods and Services	247 772			(18 748)	(1 360)		(20 108)	227 664
Interest and rent on land	671			(671)			(671)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	2 531			290			290	2 821
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	27			(10)			(10)	17
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	600							600
Households	1 904			300			300	2 204
Payments for capital assets	14 287			(3 443)			(3 443)	10 844
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	14 260			(3 416)			(3 416)	10 844
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	27			(27)			(27)	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	846 984			30 559	(1 360)	9 826	39 025	886 009

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 6.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings		
1.Public Primary Schools	4 262 157			(74 917)		42 496	(32 421)	4 229 736
2.Public Secondary Schools	2 905 115			(76 956)		13 170	(63 786)	2 841 329
3.Human Resource Development	55 100			2 300			2 300	57 400
4.School Sport, Culture and Media Services	27 874			(1 003)		36	(967)	26 907
5.Conditional Grants	303 088	268					268	303 356
Total	7 553 334	268		(150 576)		55 702	(94 606)	7 458 728
Economic classification								
Current payments	6 786 853			(150 214)		55 702	(94 512)	6 692 341
Compensation of employees	6 614 655			(156 311)		55 702	(100 609)	6 514 046
Goods and Services	172 156			6 139			6 139	178 295
Interest and rent on land	42			(42)			(42)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	766 128	268		(1 218)			(950)	765 178
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	744 688	268		(1 218)			(950)	743 738
Households	21 440							21 440
Payments for capital assets	353			856			856	1 209
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	353			856			856	1 209
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	7 553 334	268		(150 576)		55 702	(94 606)	7 458 728

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 6.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14								
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments		
1.Schools		290 320					968	968	291 288
2.Human Resource Development									
3.School sport, culture and Media Services		140			(33)			(33)	107
Total		290 460			(33)		968	935	291 395
Economic classification									
Current payments		242 691			(33)		968	935	243 626
Compensation of employees		242 551					968	968	243 519
Goods and Services		140			(33)			(33)	107
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to;		47 769							47 769
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and account									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		47 379							47 379
Households		390							390
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		290 460			(33)		968	935	291 395

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 6.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments		
R'thousand								
1.Conditional Grants	172 068					814	814	172 882
Total	172 068					814	814	172 882
Economic classification								
Current payments	149 700					814	814	150 514
Compensation of employees	149 700					814	814	150 514
Goods and Services								
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	22 368							22 368
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	22 368							22 368
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	172 068					814	814	172 882

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Table 6.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments		
1.Public Centres	129 331			(2 914)			(2 914)	126 417
2.Professional Services	25 289			(567)			(567)	24 722
3.Human Resource Development								
Total	154 620			(3 481)			(3 481)	151 139
Economic classification								
Current payments	151 775			(2 893)			(2 893)	148 882
Compensation of employees	137 054							137 054
Goods and Services	14 577			(2 749)			(2 749)	11 828
Interest and rent on land	144			(144)			(144)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	940							940
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	710							710
Households	230							230
Payments for capital assets	1 905			(588)			(588)	1 317
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 885			(568)			(568)	1 317
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	20			(20)			(20)	
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	154 620			(3 481)			(3 481)	151 139

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Table 6.1.7: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings		
1. Grade R in Public Schools		107 990						107 990
2. Grade R in Community Centres		24 778						24 778
3. Pre-Grade R Training		2 263			(802)		(802)	1 461
4. Human Resource Development								
Total		135 031			(802)		(802)	134 229
Economic classification								
Current payments		126 720			(2 872)		(2 872)	123 848
Compensation of employees		112 324						112 324
Goods and Services		14 396			(2 872)		(2 872)	11 524
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;		8 311						8 311
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions		8 267						8 267
Households		44						44
Payments for capital assets					2 070		2 070	2 070
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment					2 070		2 070	2 070
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		135 031			(802)		(802)	134 229

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

Table 6.1.8: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings		
R'thousand							
1.Administration	12 900			(509)		(509)	12 391
2.Public Ordinary Schools	443 196	7 287		7 113		14 400	457 596
3.Special Schools	36 000			(12 613)		(12 613)	23 387
4.Early Childhood Development	21 000			(11 850)		(11 850)	9 150
Total	513 096	7 287		(17 859)		(10 572)	502 524
Economic classification							
Current payments	17 050			10 500		10 500	27 550
Compensation of employees							
Goods and Services	17 050			10 500		10 500	27 550
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;	40 500			35 173		35 173	75 673
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	40 500			35 173		35 173	75 673
Households							
Payments for capital assets	455 546	7 287		(63 532)		(56 245)	399 301
Buildings and other fixed structures	455 546	7 287		(63 532)		(56 245)	399 301
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	513 096	7 287		(17 859)		(10 572)	502 524

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Table 6.1.9: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14						Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Payments to SETA	7 813							7 813
2. Professional Services	79 190			5 225		389	5 614	84 804
3. Special Projects	531 359			137 646		80 438	218 084	749 443
4. External Examinations	103 147			(679)		156	(523)	102 624
5. Conditional Grants	12 135	2 306					2 306	14 441
Total	733 644	2 306		142 192		80 983	225 481	959 125
Economic classification								
Current payments	479 619	2 306		149 090		545	151 941	631 560
Compensation of employees	133 140	850		9 015		545	10 410	143 550
Goods and Services	346 370	1 456		140 184			141 640	488 010
Interest and rent on land	109			(109)			(109)	
Transfers and subsidies to;	252 325			(6 879)		80 438	73 559	325 884
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	7 817							7 817
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	101 772			(6 879)			(6 879)	94 893
Households	142 736					80 438	80 438	223 174
Payments for capital assets	1 700			(19)			(19)	1 681
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 700			(19)			(19)	1 681
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	733 644	2 306		142 192		80 983	225 481	959 125

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013**Roll-overs – R9.861 million****Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

An amount of R0.268 million is being rolled over for National School Nutrition Programme Grant in relation to the outstanding commitments from 2012/13 financial Year.

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

An amount of R7.287 million is being rolled over for Education Infrastructure Grant in respect of outstanding commitments from 2012/13 financial year.

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

An amount of R2.306 million is being rolled over for HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant in respect of outstanding commitments from 2012/13 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 6.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Administration		(27 937)	Administration		58 496
Current Expenditure		(21 288)	Current Expenditure		55 000
Compensation of employees	Savings towards Goods and Services and Machinery and equipment (EIG)	(500)	Compensation of employees	Correction of SCOA classification	9 677
				Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	43 954
Goods and Services	Saving towards Administration of Computers	(161)	Goods and Services	Towards travel and subsistence from Auxiliary and Associated Services	520
	Correction of SCOA classification	(9 677)		Towards food packs for 100 years celebrations of women's march & Hedcom meetings	550
	Savings towards rental of photocopiers	(101)		For administration on purchasing computer equipment	89
	Savings towards purchasing office equipment & furniture	(76)		Towards shortfall on goods and services (EIG)	210
	Saving towards purchasing computer equipment	(798)			
	Saving towards injury on duty	(300)			
	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(9 004)			
Interest and rent on land	Savings towards rental of photocopiers	(671)			
Transfers and Subsidies		(10)	Transfers and Subsidies		300
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(10)	Households	Shortfall towards injury on duty	300
Capital Expenditure		(6 639)	Capital Expenditure		3 196
Machinery and Equipment	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(6 612)	Machinery and Equipment	For administration on purchasing computer equipment	1 260
				Towards rental of Photocopiers	671
				Towards rental of Photocopiers	101
				Towards shortfall on equipment and furniture	290
				Towards purchasing of office equipment & furniture	76
				Towards shortfall on computer equipment	798
Software and other intangible assets	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(27)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Public Ordinary School Education		(196 220)	Public Ordinary School Education		45 644
Current Expenditure		(186 038)	Current Expenditure		35 824
Compensation of employees	Savings towards purchasing of Textbooks (CAPS)	(181 000)	Compensation of employees	Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	5 166
				Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects towards compensation of	19 523
Goods and Services	Savings towards rental of photocopiers	(996)	Goods and Services	Towards shortfall on burasries to employees	2 300
	Savings towards transfer payment Dinaledi Schools Grant	(4 000)		Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	8 835
Interest and rent on land	Savings towards rental of photocopiers	(42)			
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 000)	Transfers and Subsidies		8 782
Capital - Non-profit institutions	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(10 000)	Capital - Non-profit institutions	Shortfall towards Dinaledi Schools Grant	4 000
			Current - Non-profit institutions	Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	4 782
Capital Expenditure		(182)	Capital Expenditure		1 038
Machinery and Equipment	Saving under computer equipment to Administration of Computers	(123)	Machinery and Equipment	Towards rental of Photocopiers	1 038
	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(59)			
Percentage of programme budget		-1.99%			
Independent school subsidies		-	Public Special School Education		-
Current Expenditure		-	Current Expenditure		-
Percentage of programme budget		0.00%			
Public Special School Education		(33)	Public Special School Education		-
Current Expenditure		(33)	Current Expenditure		-
Goods and Services	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(33)			
Percentage of programme budget		-0.01%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Percentage of programme budget		-0.01%			
Further Education and Training			Further Education and Training		-
<i>Current Expenditure</i>			<i>Current Expenditure</i>		-
<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>			<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>		-
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			<i>Capital Expenditure</i>		-
Percentage of programme budget		0.00%			
Adult Basic Education and Training		(3 625)	Adult Basic Education and Training		144
<i>Current Expenditure</i>		(2 893)	<i>Current Expenditure</i>		-
Goods and Services	Saving towards Administration of Computers	(17)			
	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(2 732)			
Interest and rent on land	Savings towards rental of photocopiers	(144)			
<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>		-	<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>		-
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>		(732)	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>		144
Machinery and Equipment	Saving towards Administration of Computers	(95)	Machinery and Equipment	Towards rental of Photocopiers	144
	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(617)			
Software and intangible assets	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(20)			
Percentage of programme budget		-2.25%			
Early Childhood Development		(2 872)	Early Childhood Development		2 070
<i>Current Expenditure</i>		(2 872)	<i>Current Expenditure</i>		-
Goods and services	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(2 872)			
<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>		-	<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>		-
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>		-	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>		2 070
			Machinery and equipment	Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	2 070
Percentage of programme budget		-0.59%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Percentage of programme budget		-0.59%			
Infrastructure Development		(63 532)	Infrastructure Development		45 673
Current Expenditure		-	Current Expenditure		10 500
			Goods and services	Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	10 500
Transfers and Subsidies		-	Transfers and Subsidies		35 173
			Capital Non-profit institutions	Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	27 173
				Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects towards compensation of employees	8 000
Capital Expenditure		(63 532)	Capital Expenditure		-
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(36 009)			
	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects towards compensation of employees	(27 523)			
Percentage of programme budget		-3.48%			
Auxiliary and Associated Services		(48 492)	Auxiliary and Associated Services		190 684
Current Expenditure		(40 750)	Current Expenditure		190 140
Compensation of Employees			Compensation of Employees	Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	9 015
Goods and Services	Saving on Travel and Subsistence towards Administration travel and	(520)	Goods and Services	For shortfall on LTSM (CAPS)	181 000
	Saving on Transport of scholars towards food packs during 100 years celebrations of women's March & HEDCOM meetings	(550)		Correction of SCOA classification	125
	Saving towards Administration of Computers	(515)			
	Saving towards Bursaries to employees	(2 300)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
	Savings towards purchasing office equipment & furniture	(80)			
	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(36 676)			
Interest and rent on land	Savings towards rental of photocopiers	(109)			
Transfers and Subsidies		(7 179)	Transfers and Subsidies		-
Current - Non-profit institutions	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(1 179)			
Capital - Non-profit institutions	Savings towards compensation of employees and other obligations	(6 000)			
Capital Expenditure		(563)	Capital Expenditure		544
Machinery and Equipment	Savings towards Administration of Computers	(438)	Machinery and Equipment	Towards rental of Photocopiers	109
	Correction of SCOA	(125)		Towards purchasing of office	80
				Towards Compensation of Employees and other obligations	355
Percentage of programme budget		19.38%			
Total		(342 711)			342 711

VIREMENTS

Reprioritization between programmes

Responsibility managers reprioritised their budgets to fund shortfalls on travelling and subsistence.

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.520 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services R0.520 million;

Shifting of funds towards 100 years celebration of women's march and HEDCOM meetings

The department utilised a saving under transport to scholars towards the food packs supplied during the 100 years celebration of the women's march and catering at HEDCOM meetings.

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R550 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services R550 thousand;

Shifting of funds towards administration of computers

The purchasing of computers were centralised to ease the administration of the whole process.

From: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R161 thousand;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R123 thousand;

From: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R17 thousand;

From: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R95 thousand;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R515 thousand

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R438 thousand:

To: Programme 1: Administration, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R89 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration, Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R1.260 million;

Shifting of funds towards Learning Teaching Support Material (CAPS)

Funds to be shifted in order to fund purchasing of LTSM (Textbooks).

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R181 million;

To: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R181 million;

Shifting of funds towards bursaries of employees

Funds to be shifted in order to fund bursaries of employees.

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.300 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.300 million.

SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN MAIN DIVISIONS

Increase of capital expenditure toward rental of photocopy machinery

Due to the fact that the Interest is now forming part of finance leases the Department had to increase capital expenditure.

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Interest and rent on land, R671 thousand;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Interest and rent on land, R42 thousand;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R996 thousand;

From: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training, Current Expenditure, Interest and rent on land, R144 thousand;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services, Current Expenditure, Interest and rent on land, R109 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R671 thousand;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R1.038 million;

To: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment R144 thousand;

To: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R109 thousand;

Correction of Standard Chart of Accounts classification

There were changes on the standard chart of accounts classifications which was implemented after the budget was finalised.

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and services, R9.677 million;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R125 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R9.677 million;

To: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R125 thousand;

Increase capital expenditure to purchase office furniture and equipment

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R76 thousand;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R80 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R76 thousand;

To: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R80 thousand;

Increase finance leases

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R101 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R101 thousand;

Shift funds from Compensation of employees to Goods and Services as well as Machinery and Equipment

Funds were shifted to make provision for administrative expenditure under Education Infrastructure Grant.

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R500 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R210 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R290 thousand;

Increase Capital expenditure to purchase computer equipment

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R798 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and Equipment, R798 thousand.

Increase capital transfer payments

Capital Transfer payments to be increase towards Dinaledi Schools Grant.

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R4 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Capital Transfers and Subsidies, Non Profit institutions, R4 million.

Increase current transfer payments

Current Transfer payments to be increase towards injury on duty claims.

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R300 thousand;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Current Transfers and Subsidies, Households, R300 thousand;

Funding of shortfall on Compensation of employees and other obligations

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R9.004 million;

From: Programme 1: Administration: Current Transfers and Subsidies, Departmental agencies and accounts, R0.010 million;

From: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R6.612 million;

From: Programme 1: Administration: Capital Expenditure, Software and other intangible assets, R0.027 million;

To: Programme 1: Administration: Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R43,954 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Capital Transfers and Subsidies, Non-profit institutions, R10 million;

From: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R0.059 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R5.166 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R8.835 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Current Transfers and Subsidies, Non-profit institutions, R4.782 million;

From: Programme 4: Public Special School Education: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R0.033 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.732 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R0.617 million;

From: Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training: Capital Expenditure, Software and other intangible assets, R0.020 million;

From: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R2.872 million;

To: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R2.070 million;

From: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development: Capital Expenditure, Buildings and fixed structures, R36.009 million;

To: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R10.500 million;

To: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development: Capital Transfers and Subsidies, Non-profit institutions, R27,173 million;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Current Expenditure, Goods and Services, R36.976 million;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Current Transfers and subsidies, Non-profit institutions, R0.879 million;

From: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Capital Transfers and subsidies, Non-profit institutions, R6.000 million;

To: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R9.015 million;

To: Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services: Capital Expenditure, Machinery and equipment, R0.355 million;

Reprioritisation of Infrastructure Projects

Infrastructure Projects were revisited and savings of R19.523 million of which R14.850 million under Infrastructure Enhancement allocation was channelled to Compensation of employees where a serious shortfall is projected.

From: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development: Capital Expenditure, Buildings and Fixed structures, R27.253 million;

To: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education: Current Expenditure, Compensation of employees, R19.523 million;

To: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development: Capital Transfers and Subsidies, Non-profit institutions, R8 million.

Other adjustments – R146.933 million

Compensation of employees – R67.855 million

The department received an additional allocation of R20.281 million for improvement in conditions of services of which R0.814 million towards Further Education and Training colleges grant as well as R47.574 million towards the grading of clerks.

The table below indicates the allocation of Compensation of employees per programme.

Programme	Compensation of employees R'000
1. Administration	9 826
2. Public Ordinary School Education	55 702
3. Independent School Subsidies	
4. Public Special School Education	968
5. Further Education and Training	814
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	
7. Early Childhood Development	
8. Infrastructure Development	
9. Auxiliary and Associated Services	545
Subtotal	67 855

Programme 1: Administration

A saving of R1.360 million under goods and services must be contributed to provincial bursaries.

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Additional funding of R79.078 million and the saving of R1.360 million has been allocated to provincial bursaries.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

There were no transfers between votes.

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 6.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 %		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 %		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	adjusted appropriation		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	753 864	388 764	51.57%	751 275	100%	886 009	456 497	51.52%
2.Public Ordinary School Education	7 565 340	3 891 748	51.44%	7 648 596	101.10%	7 458 728	4 129 866	55%
3.Independent School Subsidies	51 506	24 568	47.70%	45 801	88.92%	56 980	27 445	48%
4.Public Special School Education	315 813	150 913	47.79%	312 544	98.96%	291 395	177 111	61%
5.Further Education and Training	323 804	205 111	63.34%	308 265	95.20%	172 882	79 394	46%
6.Adult Basic Education and Training	146 254	68 493	46.83%	137 476	94.00%	151 139	77 592	51%
7.Early Childhood Development	88 782	41 548	46.80%	86 295	97.20%	134 229	61 565	46%
8.Infrastructure Development	537 643	292 046	54.32%	530 776	98.72%	502 524	184 019	37%
9.Auxiliary and Associated Services	711 606	317 326	44.59%	681 482	95.77%	959 125	471 471	49%
Subtotal	10 494 612	5 380 517	51.27%	10 502 510	100.08%	10 613 011	5 664 960	53.38%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	10 494 612	5 380 517	51.27%	10 502 510	100.08%	10 613 011	5 664 960	53.38%

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 %		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 %		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 appropriation	adjusted	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 appropriation	adjusted		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 appropriation	adjusted
Current payments	8 691 900	4 345 747	50.00%	8 796 397	101.20%	8 890 665	4 716 380	53.05%
Compensation of employees	8 052 842	4 024 308	49.97%	8 119 926	100.83%	7 945 687	4 366 619	54.96%
Goods and services	639 058	321 439	50.30%	676 471	105.85%	944 978	349 761	37.01%
Interest and rent on land					100.11%			
Transfers and subsidies	1 309 509	758 321	57.91%	1 217 684	92.99%	1 305 924	799 362	61.21%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 242	7 831	84.73%	7 832	84.74%	7 834	1	0.01%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises	2							
Non-profit institutions	1 069 210	629 959	59%	1 039 291	97.20%	1 050 608	554 840	52.81%
Households	231 055	120 531	52%	170 561	73.82%	247 482	244 521	98.80%
Payments for capital assets	493 203	276 449	56%	488 133	98.97%	416 422	149 218	35.83%
Buildings and other fixed structures	453 584	245 304	54%	448 314	98.84%	399 301	138 791	34.76%
Machinery and equipment	38 531	31 145	81%	39 359	102.15%	17 121	10 427	60.90%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	1 088		0%	460	42.28%			0.00%
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				296				
Total	10 494 612	5 380 517	51.27%	10 502 510	100.08%	10 613 011	5 664 960	53.38%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R5.665.billion or 53.38 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R10.613 billion against spending of R5.381 billion or 51.27 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R10.495 billion in the 2012/13 financial year.

Spending by Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The increase is mainly due to the increase in compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The increase is mainly due to the increase in compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The increase in the 2013/14 spending is mainly due to general increase.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The increase in the 2013/14 spending is due to improvement in conditions of services, general increases on transfer payments.

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

The decrease is mainly due to a decrease in transfer payments as it is been transferred by Higher Education.

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

The increase in the 2013/14 spending is due to improvement in conditions of services, general increases on transfer payments.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

The increase in the 2013/14 spending is mainly due to increase in compensation of employees and the payment of accruals against goods and services and machinery and equipment.

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

The decrease is mainly due to cash constraints.

Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services

The increase is mainly due to increase in compensation of employees and accruals of 2012/13 paid in 2013/14 under goods and services and machinery and equipment. Provincial Bursaries was also increased with R79.078 million.

Spending by Economic Classification**Current Payments**

The increase in spending of 4 percent is mainly on compensation of employees due to the carry through of salary increment agreements of 2012/13 as well as the newly signed agreement for 2013/14. Goods and Services also increased due to the previous year accruals.

Transfer Payments

Spending against transfer payments increased with 4 percent due to the increase in tertiary bursary payments.

Payment for capital assets

The spending decreased with 22.39 percent due to cash constraints.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2012 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	17 013	9 473	55.68%	19 082	112.16%	17 319	18 278	8 905	48.72%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	10 844	5 549	51.17%	11 738	108.24%	10 600	12 228	6 252	51.13%
Transfers received				5					
Fines, penalties and forfeits	164	89	54.27%	233	100.79%	150	230	107	46.52%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	310	151	48.71%	650	100.79%	320	320	182	56.88%
Sales of capital assets				6 456					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 695	3 684	64.69%		100.79%	6 249	5 500	2 364	42.98%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	17 013	9 473	55.68%	19 082	112.16%	17 319	18 278	8 905	48.72%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

Services rendered, commission, fines, penalties and forfeits was under projected therefore the increase. Debtors did not all pay as well as anticipated.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	2 531			290			290	2 821
Current								
Households	1 904			300			300	2 204
H/H empl s/ben: Injury on duty	580			300			300	880
H/H empl s/ben: Leave gratuity	1 324							1 324
Departmental Agencies and	27			(10)			(10)	17
Com: Licences (radio & Tv)	27			(10)			(10)	17
Public Corporations and private	600							600
Non Profit Institutions	600							600
2. Public Ordinary School Education	766 128	268		(1 218)			(950)	765 178
Current								
Non Profit Institutions	713 725	268		4 782			5 050	718 775
Section 20 schools	3 826							3 826
Section 21 Schools: LTSM	184 101							184 101
Section 21 Schools: Utilities	246 933							246 933
Section 21 Schools: Maint	4 994							4 994
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	273 871	268		4 782			5 050	278 921
Households	21 440							21 440
H/H empl s/ben: Leave gratuity	21 440							21 440
Capital								
Non Profit Institutions	30 963			(6 000)			(6 000)	24 963
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	30 963			(6 000)			(6 000)	24 963
3. Independent School Subsidies	56 980							56 980
Current								
Non Profit Institutions	56 980							56 980
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	56 980							56 980
4. Public Special School Education	47 769							47 769
Capital								
Non Profit Institutions	47 379							47 379
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	47 379							47 379
Households	390							390
H/H empl s/ben: Leave gratuity	390							390
5. Further Education and Training	22 368							22 368
Current								
Non Profit Institutions	22 368							22 368
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	22 368							22 368
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	940							940
Current								
Non Profit Institutions	710							710
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	710							710
Households	230							230
H/H empl s/ben: Leave gratuity	230							230
7. Early Childhood Development	8 311							8 311
Current								
Non Profit Institutions	8 267							8 267
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	8 267							8 267
Households	44							44
H/H empl s/ben: Leave gratuity	44							44
8. Infrastructure Development	40 500			35 173			35 173	75 673
Capital								
Non Profit Institutions	40 500			35 173			35 173	75 673
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	40 500			35 173			35 173	75 673
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	252 325			(6 879)		80 438	73 559	325 884
Current								
Non Profit Institutions	89 772			(879)			(879)	88 893
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	89 772			(879)			(879)	88 893
Households	142 736					80 438	80 438	223 174
H/H empl s/ben: Leave gratuity	274							274
H/H bursaries (non employees)	142 462					80 438	80 438	222 900
Departmental Agencies and	7 817							7 817
Accounts								
Skills Development Levy	7 813							7 813
Com: licences (radio & Tv)	4							4
Capital								
Non Profit Institutions	12 000			(6 000)			(6 000)	6 000
School Support (Oth Educ Instit)	12 000			(6 000)			(6 000)	6 000
Total transfers and subsidies	1 197 852	268		27 366		80 438	108 072	1 305 924

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2013/14							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	8 000							8 000
Education Infrastructure Grant	8 000							8 000
2. Public Ordinary School Education	303 088	268					268	303 356
National School Nutrition Programme	274 552	268					268	274 820
Dinaledi Schools Grant	7 573							7 573
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	20 963							20 963
5. Further Education and Training	172 068					814	814	172 882
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant	172 068					814	814	172 882
8. Infrastructure Development	463 931	7 287					7 287	468 218
Education Infrastructure Grant	460 931	7 287					7 287	468 218
EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces for Infrastructure	3 000							
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	12 135	2 306					2 306	14 441
HIV/Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	12 135	2 306					2 306	14 441
Total conditional grant: Province	959 222	9 861				814	10 675	966 897

Table 6.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional fees budget (R'000)	Constraint budget (R'000)	Total budget 2013/14		Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							(TO) (R'000)	(FROM) (R'000)		
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	Bloemfontein: Malaria	Mangaung	Motheo	EIG	Admin: Hall, MC, Hall	May-11	Aug-13	8	Apr 2013	38 400	23 500	2 000	8 000		(7 000)	Yes	No
2	Sasolburg/Kopaneang Thub	Metsimabob	Fezile Dabi	EIG	24 CR, Admin: Hall, MC	Jul-11	Jun-13	8	Apr 2013	22 800	13 400	1 400	8 000		(6 000)	Yes	No
3	Sasolburg/Katobotjhe- Sekukusisa	Metsimabob	Fezile Dabi	EIG	24 CR, Admin: Hall, MC	Jun-11	Sep-13	8	Apr 2013	26 100	15 500	1 600	9 000			Yes	No
4	Wesselsbron/Ipateberg	Mala	Leywebopujsiva	EIG	24 CR, Admin: Hall, MC	Oct-11	Jun-13	8	Apr 2013	25 300	20 300	1 000	4 000			Yes	No
5	Bullfontein/Ntshuzob	Tswelopele	Leywebopujsiva	EIG	Admin: Hall, MC, Hall, 10 Addl CR	Oct-11	May-13	8	Apr 2013	29 600	22 500	1 100	6 000			Yes	No
6	Botswanala: Letlamo Naledi	Mala	Leywebopujsiva	EIG	30 CR, Admin: Hall, MC	Jun-11	Jun-13	8	Apr 2013	36 800	20 700	1 000	9 000		(4 000)	Yes	No
7	Welkom: Harinart PIS	Matlhaberg	Leywebopujsiva	EIG	24 CR, Admin: Hall, MC	Nov-12	Nov-13	8	Apr 2013	48 000	-	-	20 000		(12 000)	Yes	No
8	Menei: Umcazo PIS	Phumelela	Tlatofo Motlatsengana	EIG	24 CR, Admin: Hall, MC	Nov-12	Nov-13	8	Apr 2013	48 000	-	-	20 000		(12 000)	Yes	No
9	Bainsville: New hostel	Mangaung	Motheo	EIG	New hostel for 300 learners	Oct-11	Mar-15	8	Apr 2013	35 900	18 000	3 000	17 000		(12 000)	Yes	No
10	Beetham: Bomabong PIS	Dlhaaberg	Tlatofo Motlatsengana	EIG	New mobile school - new building	Sep-13	Dec-13	8	Apr 2013	52 000	-	1 000	4 000	1 000		Yes	No
11	Botshabelo: Tshob PIS	Mangaung	Motheo	EIG	New school	Sep-13	Mar-15	8	Apr 2013	45 000	-	5 000	5 000	1 000		Yes	No
12	Friaal accountfees	Whole province	Whole province	EIG	Project Admin Fees	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	Apr 2013	2 300	-	1 300	1 000			Yes	No
13	Tlata Nchu: Sidiu Hostel	Mangaung	Motheo	EIG	Hostel	Dec-13	Jan-15	8		10 000	-	-	-	7 500		No	No
14	Bopa Selthata	Nyanthele	Fezile Dabi	EIG	New Schools	Apr-13	Mar-14	8		43 000	33 000	-	-	10 000		No	No
Total New replacement assets										483 200	166 900	16 400	106 000	19 500	(63 000)		
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
1	Day to day/ General maintenance	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	As reported	Apr-13	Mar-14	9	Apr 2013	60 000		15 000		10 000		Yes	No
2	Day to day maintenance	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	Equitable share	Office Buildings	2013/04	2014/03	8	Apr 2013	6 400	676	2 000		500		Yes	No
Total Maintenance and repairs										66 400	676	17 000	-	10 500	0		

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional fees budget (R'000)	Commitment budget (R'000)	Total budget 2013/14		Captured on EPWP Yes/No	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							(TC) (R'000)	2013/14 (FROM) (R'000)		
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	Hals	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	New Hals	Nov-11	Dec-16	8	4/2013	64 800	16 800	-	8 000			Yes	No
2	Laboratories etc.	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	New Laboratories & media centres	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	33 000	-	-	6 000	(3 000)		Yes	No
3	Administration Blocks	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	New Admin blocks	Nov-11	Mar-16	8	4/2013	93 940	6 040	2 000	18 000			Yes	No
4	Additional classrooms	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Additional classrooms	Nov-12	Mar-16	8	4/2013	132 400	7 300	2 000	18 000			Yes	No
5	Toilet blocks - Educators & Learners	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Education & learner toilet blocks	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	56 650	250	2 000	18 000	(5 000)		Yes	No
6	Special Schools	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Upgrading of special schools	Jun-11	Mar-16	8	4/2013	133 951	53 000	5 000	30 000	(12 613)		Yes	No
7	Grade R Facilities	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	New grade R classrooms	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	164 607	19 607	1 000	20 000	(11 850)		Yes	No
8	Mobile Classrooms	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	New mobile classrooms	Apr-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	50 000	-	-	10 000			Yes	No
9	Unacceptable structures	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Upgrading of unacceptable structures	Jun-11	Mar-16	8	4/2013	36 900	11 900	2 000	16 000	(7 000)		Yes	No
10	Kitchens	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	New kitchens	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	33 400	-	-	8 000	(4 000)		Yes	No
11	Fences	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Upgrading of fences	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	42 425	-	-	15 625	(2 000)		Yes	No
12	PWT Fees, Final accounts/fees	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIG	Payment of PSP's	Nov-12	Mar-16	8	4/2013	48 000	-	18 000	-	11 000		Yes	No
13	Bloemfontein, Ereka Hostel, Exam Printing	Mangang	Montee	EIG	Upgrade of Facilities	Jun-11	Mar-15	8	4/2013	6 000	-	-	2 000	2 500		Yes	No
14	Bloemfontein, Ereka Hostel, Exam Printing	Mangang	Montee	Equitable share	Upgrade of Facilities	Jun-11	Mar-15	8	4/2013	1 454	97	3 000	2 000	(3 546)		Yes	No
Total Upgrades and additions										897 327	114 794	35 000	165 625	13 500	(49 009)		

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Programme	Date captured on RM	Total project cost (R'000)	Expenditure to date from previous years (R'000)	Professional fees budget (R'000)	Constraint budget (R'000)	Total budget 2013/14 (CO) (R'000)	Total budget 2013/14 (FEROM) (R'000)	Captured on EPRA? Yes/No	EPMP? Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																	
1	Hostels	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	Renovations at Hostels	Oct-11	Mar-15	8	4/2013	54 050	15 800	1 000	2 000		2 000	Yes	No
2	Electrical Renovations & upgrades	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	Electrical renovations	Apr-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	12 000	-	-	-			Yes	No
3	Renovations	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	General renovations to existin schools	Apr-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	232 500	-	-	27 300		(11 173)	Yes	No
	Renovations	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	IGP	General renovations to existin schools	Apr-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013				3 000			Yes	Yes
4	Math Labs	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	600 Math Labs over MTEF	Aug-12	Mar-16	8	4/2013	352 400	23 000	-	45 000	33 000		Yes	No
5	Stormdrainages	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	As reported	Apr-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	29 500	-	-	6 256			Yes	No
6	Refurbishments - Farm schools	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	To be identified	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	26 000	-	-	10 000		6 000	Yes	No
7	Facilities Management	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	50 Schools	Jan-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	13 000	-	-	4 500		(1 100)	Yes	No
8	Ova Ova: Witsieshoek Primary School	Waldit a Phofung	Triabo Mofutsanjana	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	750	-	750	-		(189)	Yes	No
9	Ova Ova: Tshijie ERC	Waldit a Phofung	Triabo Mofutsanjana	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	650	-	650	-		(186)	Yes	No
10	Welkom Kopano Complex	Matjhaberg	FS: Whole Province	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	3 000	610	3 000	-	799		Yes	No
11	Xhaneq: Koffiefontein ERC	Leiseneng	FS: Whole Province	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	350	-	350	-			Yes	No
12	Kroonsdorp ERC	Mojhaka	Fzele Dabi	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	500	-	500	-		(57)	Yes	No
13	Kroonsdorp Child Guidance Clinic	Mojhaka	Fzele Dabi	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	200	-	200	-		(37)	Yes	No
14	Sasolburg: Old Cedar Hostel	Wetsimaholo	Fzele Dabi	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	300	-	300	-		(103)	Yes	No
15	Bloemfontein: Child Guidance Clinic	Mangang	Mofheo	Equitable share	Office Buildings	Apr-13	Mar-14	8	4/2013	150	-	150	-		(90)	Yes	No
16	Kagiso Trust	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	Equitable share	Various	Apr-13	Mar-16	8	4/2013	21 415	21 415	21 415	-			Yes	No
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments										746 765	60 825	23 315	98 256	33 799	(21 035)		
5. Infrastructure transfer Capital (R thousand)																	
1	Partnerships	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partnerships	Apr-13	Mar-16	8		71 150		-	23 150	45 350		Yes	No
	Partnerships	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EIA	Halls, Hostel renovations, etc. through partnerships	Apr-13	Mar-16	8					14 850		(14 850)	Yes	No
2	Science Laboratories	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	Renovations & Equipment in Science Labs	Apr-13	Mar-14	8		2 500		-	2 500	0		Yes	No
3	Kagiso & Staraduka Trust	FS: Whole Province	FS: Whole Province	EG	Various	Apr-13	Mar-17	8		200 000		-	-	4 673		Yes	No
Total Infrastructure transfer Capital										275 650	-	-	40 500	50 023	(14 850)		
TOTAL ADJUSTMENT										127 322	(137 894)						

Table 6.8: Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14
New infrastructure assets	124 400	(33 500)	90 900
Existing infrastructure assets	348 196	(12 245)	335 951
Maintenance and repair	17 000	10 500	27 500
Upgrading and additions	204 625	(35 509)	169 116
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	126 571	12 764	139 335
Infrastructure transfers	40 500	35 173	75 673
Current			-
Capital	40 500	35 173	75 673
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	496 096	(21 072)	475 024
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	17 000	10 500	27 500
Total Infrastructure	513 096	(10 572)	502 524

VOTE 7

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	951 229	965 096	(2 655)	16 522
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	533 959	549 813		12 664
Transfers and subsidies	381 627	382 896		3 858
Payments for capital assets	35 643	32 387	(2 655)	
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	951 229	965 096	(2 655)	16 522
Executive Authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting Officer	Director General : Social Development			
Website address	www.socdev.fs.gov.za			

Aim

To strengthen and support communities to meet the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State through an inter-sectoral and integrated developmental service

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 7.1: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
1.Administration	207 721			2758		663	3421	211 142
2.Social Welfare Services	636 835	3858		(3 258)	(2 655)	11000	8945	645 780
3.Development and Research	106 673			500		1001	1501	108 174
Subtotal	951 229	3 858			(2 655)	12 664	13 867	965 096

Economic classification**Table 7.1 (b): Adjusted Estimates per economic classification**

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Economic classification								
Current payments	533 959			3 190		12 664	15 854	549 813
Compensation of employees	445 862			1 000		12 539	13 539	459 401
Goods and Services	88 097			2 190		125	2 315	90 412
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	381 627	3 858		-2 589			1 269	382 896
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	20							20
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	381 283	3 858		-2 589			1 269	382 552
Households	324							324
Payments for capital assets	35 643			-601	-2 655		-3 256	32 387
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 324			-669	-2 655		-3 324	28 000
Machinery and equipment	4 319			68			68	4 387
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	951 229	3 858		-2 655		12 664	13 867	965 096

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC	7 752			286			286	8 038
2. Corporate Services	126 105			2 571		125	2 696	128 801
3. District Services	73 864			(99)		538	439	74 303
Total	207 721			2 758		663	3 421	211 142
Economic classification								
Current payments	203 810			2 690		663	3 353	207 163
Compensation of employees	140 549			1 000		538	1 538	142 087
Goods and Services	63 261			1 690		125	1 815	65 076
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	264							264
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	20							20
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	244							244
Payments for capital assets	3 647			68			68	3 715
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 647			68			68	3 715
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	207 721			2 758		663	3 421	211 142

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**Table 7.1.2: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Professional and Administration Support	7 863			1 456			1 456	9 319
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	25 445	2 072		2 034	(2 655)	770	2 221	27 666
3. Care and Services to Older Persons	95 115			885		2 420	3 305	98 420
4. Crime Prevention and Support	46 309			642		1 980	2 622	48 931
5. Service to Persons with Disabilities	29 449			180			180	29 629
6. Child Care and Protection Services	365 761			(5 904)		3 960	(1 944)	363 817
7. Victim Empowerment	18 722	1 786		(1 519)		440	707	19 429
8. HIV/AIDS	31 553			(888)		660	(228)	31 325
9. Care and Support Services to Families	16 618			(144)		770	626	17 244
10. Social Relief								
Total	636 835	3 858		(3 258)	(2 655)	11 000	8 945	645 780
Economic classification								
Current payments	248 139					11 000	11 000	259 139
Compensation of employees	227 313					11 000	11 000	238 313
Goods and Services	20 826							20 826
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	356 808	3 858		(2 589)			1 269	358 077
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	356 739	3 858		(2 589)			1 269	358 008
Households	69							69
Payments for capital assets	31 888			(669)	(2 655)		(3 324)	28 564
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 324			(669)	(2 655)		(3 324)	28 000
Machinery and equipment	564							564
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	636 835	3 858		(3 258)	(2 655)	11 000	8 945	645 780

Programme 3: Development and Research

Table 7.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Professional and Administration Support	8 457			(66)			(66)	8 391
2. Youth Development	42 138			458			458	42 596
3. Sustainable Livelihood	38 330			92			92	38 422
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	11 166			16		1 001	1 017	12 183
5. Research and Demography	3 967							3 967
6. Population Development and Advocacy	2 615							2 615
Total	106 673			500		1 001	1 501	108 174
Economic classification								
Current payments	82 010			500		1 001	1 501	83 511
Compensation of employees	78 000					1 001	1 001	79 001
Goods and Services	4 010			500			500	4 510
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	24 555							24 555
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	24 544							24 544
Households	11							11
Payments for capital assets	108							108
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	108							108
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	106 673			500		1 001	1 501	108 174

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013**Roll-overs – R3.858 million**

Programme 2:

An amount of R3 858 000 has been approved as a rollover for the EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant and it will be spent on the purpose intended.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R0**Virements and shifts****Table 7.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department**

1.Administration			2 758		
2.Social Welfare Services (3 258)					
3.Development and Research			500		
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 2		(1 000)	Programme 1		1 000
Transfer payments	Uncommitted funds	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Defrayment of projected over expenditure	1 000
Percentage of programme budget			0		
Programme 2		(1 589)	Programme 1		1 589
Transfer payments	Roll over received	(1 589)	Goods and services	Defrayment of projected over expenditure	1 589
Percentage of programme budget			0		
Programme 2		(669)	Programme 1		169
Buildings and other fixed structures	Challenges experienced with establishment of drug rehab Centre	(669)	Goods and services	Defrayment of projected over expenditure	169
			Programme 3		500
			Goods and services	Renovation Makoane Youth centre	500
Percentage of programme budget			0		
Total			3 258		

Declared savings –R2.655 million

Programme 2:

In line with the EXCO resolution, the department surrendered an amount of R2.655 million to the Department of Education to assist in dealing with the shortfall in provincial bursaries.

Other adjustments – R12.664 million**Programme 1: Administration**

Re-grading of clerical posts

R0.538 million

Reimbursement of Marikana Tragedy

R0.125 million

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Re-grading of social workers

R11.000 million

The Department approved the salary levels for all Social Workers and graded all staff one salary level higher. However, in terms of the implementation guidelines the staff may be graded to higher levels subject to sufficient evidence that they can perform the work of the higher graded posts at least satisfactorily. The Department has approved the re-grading for staff who qualifies for the higher levels and it is therefore necessary to adjust the salary levels of staff accordingly.

Programme 3: Development and Research

Improvement in conditions of service

R1.001 million**Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund – R0****Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14**

Table 7.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013- Sep 2013	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	199 420	101 285	50.79%	200 377	100%	210 479	113 247	53.80%
2.Social Welfare Services	579 198	280 640	48.45%	574 297	99%	634 780	317 952	50.09%
3.Development & Research	92 504	44 253	47.84%	92 462	100%	107 173	52 868	49.33%
Subtotal	871 122	426 178	48.92%	867 136	99.54%	952 432	484 067	50.82%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	871 122	426 178	48.92%	867 136	99.54%	952 432	484 067	50.82%
Current payments	491 372	248 407	50.55%	500 398	101.84%	537 149	276 768	51.53%
Compensation of employees	405 791	203 665	50.19%	416 062	103%	446 862	228 722	51.18%
Goods and services	85 581	44 742	52.28%	84 336	99%	90 287	48 046	53.21%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	347 950	160 788	46.21%	337 127	96.89%	382 896	189 415	49.47%
Provinces and municipalities	2 800	2 800	100.00%	2 800	100%			
Departmental agencies and accounts				918		20		0.00%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	344 825	157 738	45.74%	332 793	97%	382 552	188 318	49.23%
Households	325	250	76.92%	616	190%	324	1 097	338.58%
Payments for capital assets	31 800	16 983	53.41%	29 611	93.12%	32 387	17 884	55.22%
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 609	14 821	53.68%	26 209	95%	28 000	15 323	54.73%
Machinery and equipment	4 191	2 162	51.59%	3 402	81%	4 387	2 561	58.38%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	871 122	426 178	48.92%	867 136	99.54%	952 432	484 067	50.82%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R484.067 million or 50.82 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R952.432 million. The overall expenditure of the department in the first six months of 2013/2014 as compared to the same period in 2012/2013 increased by 1.9 per cent.

Programme: 1: Administration

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R113.247 million or 53.80 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R210.479 million compared against expenditure of R101.285 million or 50.79 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R199.420 million in 2012/2013.

Programme: 2: Social Welfare Services

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R317.952 million or 50.09 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R634.780 million compared against expenditure of R280.640 million or 48.45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R579.198 million in 2012/2013.

Programme: 3: Development & Research

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R52.868 million or 49.33 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R107.173 million compared against expenditure of R44.253 million or 47.84 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R92.504 million in 2012/2013.

Economic Classification**Current Payments**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R276.768 million or 51.53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R537.149 million compared against expenditure of R248.407 million or 50.55 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R491 372 million in 2012/2013.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R189.415 million or 49.47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R382.896 million compared against expenditure of R160.788 or 46.21 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R347.950 million in 2012/2013.

Payments for capital assets**Machinery & Equipment**

Expenditure on Machinery & Equipment in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R2.561 million or 58.38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.387 million compared against expenditure of R2.162 million or 51.59 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.191 million in 2012/2013.

Buildings and Other Fixed Structures

Expenditure on Buildings and Other Fixed Structures in the first six months of 2013/2014 amounted to R15.323 million or 54.73 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R28.000 million compared against expenditure of R14.821 million or 53.68 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R27.609 million in 2012/2013.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 281	641	50.04%	1 390	108.51%	1 218	1 378	1 164	84.47%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than	534	269	50.37%	552	103.37%	558	578	303	52.42%
Transfers received	120		0.00%	120	100.00%				
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land							1	2	200.00%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	627	372	59.33%	718	114.51%	660	799	859	107.51%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	1 281	641	50.04%	1 390	108.51%	1 218	1 378	1 164	84.47%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The collection of revenue in the first six month of 2013/2014 amounted to R1.164 million or 84.47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.378 million compared against the collection of R641 000 or 50.04 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.281 million in 2012/2013.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 7.5 Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2013/14						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Social Welfare Services	356 739	3 858		(2 589)		1 269	358 008
Economic sphere							
Current							
Non profit institutions	356 739	3 858		(2 589)		1 269	358 008
Total transfers and subsidies	356 739	3 858		(2 589)		1 269	358 008

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants :Social Development

		2013/14					
		Adjustment appropriation					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	2. Social Welfare Services		3 858			3 858	3 858
	EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant		3 858			3 858	3 858
	Total conditional grant: Social		3 858			3 858	3 858

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 7.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Cons/maint budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish									
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																
1																
2																
3																
Total New replacement assets																
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																
1																
2																
3																
Total Maintenance and repairs																
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																
1	Drug Rehab Centre	Mangaung	Mangaung	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	Drug Rehabilitation Centre	2014	2014					3 324	3 324	(3 324)	Yes	Yes
2																
3																
Total Upgrades and additions																
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																

Table 7.8: Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriated

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14
New infrastructure assets	28 000		28 000
Existing infrastructure assets	3 324	(3 324)	
Maintenance and repair			
Upgrading and additions	3 324	(3 324)	
Rehabilitation and refurbishment			
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Total Infrastructure	31 324	(3 324)	28 000

VOTE 8

**DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE
GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

Vote 8**Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs****Adjusted budget summary**

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	348 413	316 541	(32 448)	576
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	281 682	255 016	(26 666)	
Transfers and subsidies	63 955	58 173	(5 782)	
Payments for capital assets	2 776	3 352		576
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	348 413	316 541	(32 448)	576
Executive Authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs & Human Settlements			
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.fscoqta.gov.za			

Aim

Coordinated a sustainable service delivery at the Local Government level

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013**Table 8.1: Adjusted Estimates**

Programme	2013/14						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Adjusted appropriation
R' thousand							
1. Administration	132 659			0	(180)	(22 175)	110 304
2. Local Governance	109 000			102	(8 972)	5 000	105 130
3. Development and Planning	75 151			(2 875)	(3 537)	(2 000)	66 739
4. Traditional Institutional Management	22 851			2 074	(8)		24 917
5. House of Traditional Leaders	8 752			699			9 451
Subtotal	348 413				(12 697)	(19 175)	316 541

Economic classification

Table 8.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2013/14						
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	281 682			5 206	(12 697)	(19 175)	(26 666)	255 016
Compensation of employees	165 704			98	(5 515)	(19 175)	(24 592)	141 112
Goods and Services	115 978			5 088	(7 182)		(2 094)	113 884
Interest and rent on land				20			20	20
Transfers and subsidies to;	63 955			(5 782)			(5 782)	58 173
Provinces and municipalities	61 424			(6 600)			(6 600)	54 824
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	1 622			467			467	2 089
Households	909			351			351	1 260
Payments for capital assets	2 776			576			576	3 352
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 776			576			576	3 352
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	348 413				(12 697)	(19 175)	(31 872)	316 541

Programme 1: Administration**Table 8.1.1: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	11 799			(913)	(1 149)		(2 062)	9 737
2. Corporate Services	120 860			913	969	-22 175	(20 293)	100 567
Subtotal	132 659					(180)	(22 175)	110 304
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	132 659					(22 175)	(22 355)	110 304
Economic classification								
Current payments	131 284			(1 470)	(180)	(22 175)	(23 825)	107 459
Compensation of employees	73 337			572		(19 175)	(18 603)	54 734
Goods and Services	57 947			(2 062)	(180)	-3 000	(5 242)	52 705
Interest and rent on land				20			20	20
Transfers and subsidies to;	169			340			340	509
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	169			340			340	509
Payments for capital assets	1 206			1 130			1 130	2 336
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	1 206			1 130			1 130	2 336
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	132 659					(180)	(22 175)	110 304

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 8.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Municipal Administration	19 768			875	(1 000)		(125)	19 643
2. Municipal Finance	66 824				(6 968)	5 000	(1 968)	64 856
3. Public Participation	15 683			(773)	(4)		(777)	14 906
4. Capacity Development	6 725				(1 000)		(1 000)	5 725
Subtotal	109 000			102	(8 972)	5 000	(3 870)	105 130
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	109 000			102	(8 972)	5 000	(3 870)	105 130
Economic classification								
Current payments	66 519			1 333	(8 972)	5 000	(2 639)	63 880
Compensation of employees	31 044				(2 000)		(2 000)	29 044
Goods and Services	35 475			1 333	(6 972)	5 000	(639)	34 836
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	41 872			(1 123)			(1 123)	40 749
Provinces and municipalities	40 557							40 557
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	1 200			(1 200)			(1 200)	
Households	115			77			77	192
Payments for capital assets	609			(108)			(108)	501
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	609			(108)			(108)	501
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	109 000			102	(8 972)	5 000	(3 870)	105 130

Programme 3: Development and Planning**Table 8.1.3 Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
1. Spatial Planning	22 573			(500)	(1 022)	(2 000)	(3 522)	19 051
2. Local Economic Development (LED)	5 424							5 424
3. Municipal Infrastructure	33 696			(2 875)	(1 515)		(4 390)	29 306
4. Disaster Management	13 458			500	(1 000)		(500)	12 958
Subtotal	75 151			(2 875)	(3 537)	(2 000)	(8 412)	66 739
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	75 151			(2 875)		(2 000)	(8 412)	66 739
Economic classification								
Current payments	53 469			3 917	(3 537)	(2 000)	(1 620)	51 849
Compensation of employees	34 094			(1 500)	(3 515)		(5 015)	29 079
Goods and Services	19 375			5 417	(22)	(2 000)	3 395	22 770
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	21 005			(6 504)			(6 504)	14 501
Provinces and municipalities	20 867			(6 600)			(6 600)	14 267
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	138			96			96	234
Payments for capital assets	677			(288)			(288)	389
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	677			(288)			(288)	389
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	75 151			(2 875)	(3 537)	(2 000)	(8 412)	66 739

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 8.1.4 Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	22 851			2 074	(8)		2 066	24 917
Subtotal	22 851			2 074	(8)		2 066	24 917
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	22 851			2 074	(8)		2 066	24 917
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 984			1 758	(8)		1 750	23 734
Compensation of employees	20 181			1 500			1 500	21 681
Goods and Services	1 803			258	(8)		250	2 053
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	624			482			482	1 106
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	422			444			444	866
Households	202			38			38	240
Payments for capital assets	243			(166)			(166)	77
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	243			(166)			(166)	77
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	22 851			2 074	(8)		2 066	24 917

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders**Table 8.1.5 Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R' thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1.Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	8 752			699			699	9 451
Subtotal	8 752			699			699	9 451
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	8 752			699			699	9 451
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 426			(332)			(332)	8 094
Compensation of employees	7 048			(474)			(474)	6 574
Goods and Services	1 378			142			142	1 520
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	285			1 023			1 023	1 308
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions				1 223			1 223	1 223
Households	285			(200)			(200)	85
Payments for capital assets	41			8			8	49
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	41			8			8	49
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	8 752			699			699	9 451

Virements and shifts

Table 8.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1.Administration		(2 062)			2 062
2.Local Governance		(1 578)			1 680
3.Development and Planning		(9 493)			6 618
4.Traditional Institutional Management		(130)			2 204
5. House of Traditional Leaders		(674)			1 373
Total		(13 937)			13 937
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(2 062)	Programme 1		2 062
			Compensation	Implementation Intern Programme	572
			Goods and services	Provision made for interest and rent on land	20
Goods and services	Surplus funds shifted within programme 1 as operational expenditure	(2 062)	Transfer payments	Provision made for households: donations and gifts and leave gratuity	340
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for financial leases other machinery: cell phones and office equipment	1130
Percentage of programme budget		-1.55%			
Programme 2		(1 578)	Programme 2		378
Transfer payments	Funds earmarked for Non Profit Institutions was utilised for Non Profit Institutions cost of R 574 thousand for Programme 4 and R 699 thousand for Programme 5	(1 200)	Goods and services	Funds utilised from a saving under machinery and equipment for different operational items	301
machinery and equipment	Funds utilised from a saving under machinery and equipment for different operational items on goods and services and transfer payments	(378)	Transfer payments	Funds utilised for leave gratuity, donations and gifts and injury on duty from machinery and equipment	77
			Programme 4		574
			Transfer payments	Payment of once-off gratuity to Traditional Leaders	574
			Programme 5		699
			Transfer payments	Payment of once-off gratuity to Traditional Leaders of the House	699
Percentage of programme budget		-1.45%			
Programme 3		(9 493)	Programme 2		1 302
Compensation	Surplus funds made available to programme 4 for a shortfall on compensation and traditional allowances	(1 500)			
Goods and services	Surplus funds shifted to programme 2 as operational expenditure, R 96 thousand for leave gratuity and R 394 thousand for different capital items within the programme	(1 105)	Goods and services	From the saving identified, R1,032 thousand was shifted from programme 3 as operational expenditure on different items	1 032
Transfer and subsidies	MIG funds reallocated to goods and services within the programme	(6 600)			
Machinery and equipment	R 270 thousand as a saving identified was shifted to programme 2 for different capital items and R18 thousand to goods and services	(288)	machinery and equipment	R 270 thousand was utilised for office furniture and computer equipment as capital items	270
			Programme 3		6 618
			Goods and services	R6,110 million reallocated for outsourced contractors and equipment less R5 thousand within programme 3	6 128
			Transfer and subsidies	Funds of R 96 thousand earmarked for households, leave gratuity from goods and services	96
			Machinery and equipment	Allocated for office equipment, furniture and computer equipment on payment of capital assets.	394
			Programme 4		1 500
			Compensation	Provision made for a shortfall on compensation and traditional allowances	1 500
Percentage of programme budget		-13%			
Programme 4		(130)	Programme 4		130
Transfer and subsidies	Saving under transfer payments (NPI) was utilised for operational cost under goods and services, household transfers payment and for capital assets	(130)	Goods and services	Provision totaling to an amount of R 42 thousand was made for travel and subsistence costs	42
			Transfer and subsidies	Provision made for households: leave gratuity	38
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for financial leases other machinery: office equipment	50
Percentage of programme budget		-0.57%			
Programme 5		(674)	Programme 5		674
Compensation	Saving on non-critical posts were not filled and utilised for the defrayment of budget constraints	(474)	Goods and services	Funds from transfer payments, households and compensation utilised for different operational items	142
Transfer and subsidies	Saving under households identified to be utilised for once-off gratuities for Traditional Leaders of the House	(200)	Transfer and subsidies	Funds from transfer payments, households and compensation utilised for once-off gratuities for Traditional Leaders of the House	524
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for financial leases other machinery: office equipment	8
Percentage of programme budget		-7.70%			
Total		(13 937)			13 937

Other adjustments: (R25 million)

Split of Departments (R25 million)

With the split of Admin Support function between Department Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, the amount totalling **R25.000 million** was declared as savings, and was transferred to the Department of Human Settlements as reprioritisation on equitable shares.

Declared Savings: (R12.697 million)

The amount totalling **R12.697 million** was declared as savings by the department to fund provincial bursaries and was transferred to the Department of Education as reprioritisation on equitable shares.

Additional Funding R5.825 million

Improvement in conditions of service R0.372 million

The recommendation of additional **R0.372 million** for personnel adjustments is based on the 0.3 per cent difference between 6.6 per cent increase agreed upon for Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) and 6.3 per cent originally instructed to departments to budget for. The funding covers full ICS shortfall but excludes provision for growth in personnel numbers; therefore the ICS adjustments are based on 31 March 2013 personnel numbers.

Re-grading of clerical posts R0.453 million

An amount of **R0.453 million** is recommended as additional funding for re-grading of clerical posts. The compensation of employee provision for clerks is based on assumptions on the appropriate ratio between supervisory and operational clerks and does not fund the full cost in cases where a very high proportion of clerks have been appointed as supervisors. The following ratios have been applied to determine the adjustment per province: a ratio of 1:1 applied for clerks on Levels 2, 3 and 4 to move to Level 5; and a ratio of 1:3 will be applied to determine the appropriate level of clerks on Level 6 on a supervisory level that will need to move to Level 7 (clerks currently in employment on Level 6 that are on an operational level are reclassified as Level 5 with retention of their Level 6 remuneration package and therefore do not qualify for an adjustment to the Level 7).

Operation clean audit R5.000 million

Limiting funding to the Municipal Financial Support Directorate would affect client Municipalities and strategic partnerships adversely. Key programs of Government such as Operation Clean Audit 2014 and the Executive Council's Special Management Support Program at vulnerable Municipalities as well as Support and Capacity Building Programs as part of these Programs would be compromised. The serious decline in the financial fortunes of Municipalities, the state of

would be compromised. The serious decline in the financial fortunes of Municipalities, the state of the global economy and socio-economic factors in the Province necessitates that the said Programs also be supplemented with financial injections to stabilise Municipalities and allow an opportunity to restructure and re-negotiate their commitments and obligations.

Funds received from National Departments (Donor Funds)

Official Development Assistance R0.98 million

Department received R0.98 million as Donor funding for Official Development from Flanders International Cooperation Agency (FICA). Department paid the funds into the Exchequer account. The total cash of R0.98 million has already been transferred to department by Provincial Treasury.

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14**Table 8.3 Expenditure trends**

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2012/13 Expenditure outcome				2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 12 - Mar 13 % adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	115 163	54 807	47.59%	113 898	98.90%	110 304	50 761	46.02%
2. Local Governance	104 927	46 102	43.94%	101 781	97.00%	105 130	58 389	55.54%
3. Development and Planning	59 169	16 389	27.70%	52 844	89.31%	66 739	16 003	23.98%
4. Traditional Institutional Management	23 888	11 079	46.38%	23 495	98.35%	24 917	13 847	55.57%
5. House of Traditional Leaders	8 395	3 800	45.27%	8 512	101.39%	9 451	5 410	57.24%
Subtotal	311 542	132 177	42.43%	300 530	96.47%	316 541	144 410	45.62%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	311 542	132 177	42.43%	300 530	96.47%	316 541	144 410	45.62%
Current payments	252 103	112 243	44.52%	248 914	98.74%	255 016	110 815	43.45%
Compensation of employees	144 798	67 353	46.52%	133 820	92.42%	141 112	69 777	49.45%
Goods and services	107 254	44 863	41.83%	115 066	107.28%	113 884	41 028	36.03%
Interest and rent on land	51	27		28		20	10	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Transfers and subsidies	55 301	18 520	33.49%	46 143	83.44%	58 173	32 775	56.34%
Provinces and municipalities	54 225	18 231	33.62%	45 186	83.33%	54 824	30 541	55.71%
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	316	130	41.14%	286	90.51%	2 089	1 459	69.84%
Households	760	159	20.92%	671	88.29%	1 260	775	61.51%
Payments for capital assets	4 138	1 414	34%	3 753	90.70%	3 352	820	24.46%
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	3 967	1 243	31%	3 753	94.61%	3 352	820	24.46%
Specialised military assets	171	171						
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Heritage assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				1 720				
Total	311 542	132 177	42.43%	300 530	96.47%	316 541	144 410	45.62%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year**Programme 1: Administration**

Slow spending of 46.02 per cent of the allocated amount of R110.304 million for the first six months of the financial year was due to not filling the vacancies. The expenditure projected in the second term is 53.98 per cent. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is a decrease of 1.57 per cent due to outstanding audit fees.

Programme 2: Local Governance

In the first six months of the year, 55.54 per cent of the allocated amount of R105.130 million was spent. It is projected that 44.46 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year when transfers to municipalities for financial assistance have been gazetted. In comparison with the previous financial year, the spending pattern increase with 9.52 per cent, mainly due to Operation Clean Audit and financial assistance to municipalities in distress.

Programme 3: Development and Planning

In the first six months of the year, 23.98 per cent of the allocated amount of R66.739 million was spent. It is projected that 76.02 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year when transfers to municipalities for Municipal Infrastructure and Local Economic Development (LED) projects will be affected. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is a decrease of 3.72 per cent in spending due to funds allocated as transfers to municipalities for Municipal Infrastructure are already committed and have to be gazetted.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Traditional Affairs spent 55.57 per cent of the allocated funds of R24.917 million in the first six months. It is projected that 44.43 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year. Operational cost will increase as there will be Traditional Celebrations during December 2013/January 2014 and the implementation of increases in allowances of Traditional Leaders. In comparison with the previous financial year, there is a increase of 9.19 per cent in spending due to operational cost e.g. catering, transport and subsistence and accommodation.

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Traditional Affairs spent 57.24 per cent of the allocated funds of R9.451 million in the first six months. It is projected that 42.76 per cent of the funds will be spent within the remaining months of the financial year. Operational cost will increase with the Traditional Celebrations during December 2013/January 2014 and the opening of the House of Traditional Leaders in March 2014. In comparison with the previous financial year, the spending pattern increase with 11.97 per cent once-off gratuity payments to 18 former and current members of the 3rd House of the Free State of Traditional Leaders.

Economic Classification

Current payments

The slow spending of 43.45 per cent of the allocated amount of R255.016 million is due to the vacant posts not being filled and carry-through cost and the finalization with the split of the support function between departments. In comparison with the previous financial year, there will be an increase of 56.65 per cent in spending due to the operational costs of Administrators appointed according Section 139, expenditure in terms of Operation Clean Audit at municipalities and various municipal infrastructure projects and audit fees as well as travel and subsistence costs by the different programmes.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending of 56.34 per cent on the allocated amount of R58.173 million on Transfers and subsidies was mainly due to committed grants to municipalities which have incurred expenditure in terms of financial assistance, various municipal infrastructure projects and non-profit institutions affected. In comparison with the previous financial year there was an expenditure increase of 22.85 per cent. Spending of 43.66 per cent for the remaining period will be fully utilised for Operation Clean Audit, financial assistance to municipalities in distress and municipal infrastructure projects as committed.

Payments for capital assets

The slow spending of 24.46 per cent on the allocated amount of R3.352 million is due to the non-filling of critical vacant posts and carry-through cost and the finalization with the split of the support function between departments. In comparison with the previous financial year, there will be expenditure increase of 75.54 per cent mainly on office furniture and equipment and computer equipment with the filling of critical posts that is still in the process of being finalized.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 12 - Mar 13 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 682	750	44.59%	3 241	192.69%	1 771	1 813	838	46.22%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	1 522	723	47.50%	1 485	97.57%	1 603	1 603	817	50.97%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	78	6	7.69%	9	11.54%	82	10	8	80.00%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	82	21	25.61%	1 747	2130.49%	86	200	13	6.50%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	1 682	750	44.59%	3 241	192.69%	1 771	1 813	838	46.22%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

- No programme within the Department is linked to any business initiative for generating revenue.
- In terms of tender documents the trend over the last three years, applications received for township establishment indicate a decline.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 8.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2013/14					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	169			340		340	509
Households Emp/S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	119			200		200	319
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	50			100		100	150
Households Emp/S/Ben: Injury on Duty				20		20	20
Households Bursaries (Non-employees)				20		20	20
2. Local Governance	41 872			(1 123)		(1 123)	40 749
Households Emp/S/Ben: Leave Gratuity				157		157	157
Households Emp/S/Ben: Injury on Duty	65			(30)		(30)	35
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	50			(50)		(50)	
Mun B/Acc: Mun Conditional Grant	40 557						40 557
Non-Profit Institutions (SALGA)	1 200			(1 200)		(1 200)	
Universities & technicons							
3. Development and Planning	21 005			(6 504)		(6 504)	14 501
Households Emp/S/Ben: Leave Gratuity	47			(1)		(1)	46
Households Emp/S/Ben: Injury on Duty							
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	91			(2)		(2)	89
Mun B/Acc: Mun Conditional Grant	20 867			(6 600)		(6 600)	14 267
Households Emp/S/Ben: PST Retirement				99		99	99
4. Traditional Institutional Management	624			482		482	1 106
NPI:PMT/Refund & Rem-Act/Grace NPI	422			444		444	866
Households Emp/S/Ben: Leave Gratuity				10		10	10
Households Emp/S/Ben: Injury on Duty	75			(67)		(67)	8
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	127			95		95	222
Item name							
5. House of Traditional Leaders	285			1 023		1 023	1 308
Households PMT/Refund & Rem-				1 223		1 223	1 223
Households Emp/S/Ben: Injury on Duty	150			(150)		(150)	
Households Donations & Gifts (Cash)	135			(111)		(111)	24
Households Emp/S/Ben: Leave Gratuity				61		61	61
Total transfers and subsidies	63 955			(5 782)		(5 782)	58 173

VOTE 9

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Vote 9

Department of Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 418 308	1 405 582	(14 199)	1 473
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	887 226	876 486	(10 042)	1 473
Transfers and subsidies	285 956	288 327		
Payments for capital assets	245 126	240 769	(4 157)	
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	1 418 308	1 405 582	(14 199)	1 473
Executive Authority	MEC for Public Works			
Accounting Officer	Director General : Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Public Works is a department committed to the provision, promotion and sound management of assets and infrastructure systems that are safe, affordable, reliable, accessible and sustainable.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

The Department of Public Works will not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2013/14 financial year. All programmes remain as tabled in the Annual Performance Plan.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2013

Table 9.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	94 503			5 721	(2 200)	1 473	4 994	99 497
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 143 324			(22 746)	(8 699)	(1 200)	(32 645)	1 110 679
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	180 481			17 025	(2 100)		14 925	195 406
Total	1 418 308			(12 999)		273	(12 726)	1 405 582

Economic classification**Table 9.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification**

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	887 226			(3 233)	(7 780)	273	(10 740)	876 486
Compensation of employees	356 823			(8 975)	(2 200)	1 473	(9 702)	347 121
Goods and Services	530 403			5 742	(5 580)	(1 200)	(1 038)	529 365
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	285 956			2 371			2 371	288 327
Provinces and municipalities	282 904							282 904
Departmental agencies and account				1 071			1 071	1 071
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	3 052			1 300			1 300	4 352
Payments for capital assets	245 126			862	(5 219)		(4 357)	240 769
Buildings and other fixed structures	239 673			94	(4 809)		(4 715)	234 958
Machinery and equipment	5 453			768	(410)		358	5 811
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 418 308				(12 999)	273	(12 726)	1 405 582

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.1.1: Adjusted Estimates - Programme 1: Administration

Sub programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
1.Office of the MEC		7 929			185		185	8 114
2.Management/Head of Department		11 379			724		724	12 103
3.Corporate Support		75 195			4 812	(2 200)	1 473	4 085
Total		94 503			5 721	(2 200)	1 473	4 994
Economic classification								
Current payments		90 390			4 613	(2 200)	1 473	3 886
Compensation of employees		58 756			5 221		1 473	6 694
Goods and Services		31 634			(608)	(2 200)		(2 808)
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to		802			1 071			1 071
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account					1 071			1 071
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		802						802
Payments for capital assets		3 311			37			37
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment		3 311			37			37
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		94 503			5 721	(2 200)	1 473	4 994

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**Table 9.1.2: Adjusted Estimates - Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure**

Sub programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
1.Programme Support Office	7 471			(1 026)	(1 760)		(2 786)	4 685
2.Planning	13 293			(2 187)	(1 240)		(3 427)	9 866
3.Design	17 814			3 832	(30)		3 802	21 616
4.Construction	103 544			(5 382)	(40)		(5 422)	98 122
5.Maintenance	150 648			(10 118)	(300)	(1 200)	(11 618)	139 030
6.Immoveable Asset management	711 837			(4 451)	(4 809)		(9 260)	702 577
7.Facility Operations	138 717			(3 414)	(520)		(3 934)	134 783
Total	1 143 324			(22 746)	(8 699)	(1 200)	(32 645)	1 110 679
Economic classification								
Current payments	752 708			(16 343)	(3 480)	(1 200)	(21 023)	731 685
Compensation of employees	287 982			(14 196)	(2 200)		(16 396)	271 586
Goods and Services	464 726			(2 147)	(1 280)	(1 200)	(4 627)	460 099
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	285 154			1 300			1 300	286 454
Provinces and municipalities	282 904							282 904
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 250			1 300			1 300	3 550
Payments for capital assets	105 462			(7 703)	(5 219)		(12 922)	92 540
Buildings and other fixed structures	103 366			(8 256)	(4 809)		(13 065)	90 301
Machinery and equipment	2 096			553	(410)		143	2 239
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 143 324			(22 746)	(8 699)	(1 200)	(32 645)	1 110 679

Programme 3: EPWP

Table 9.1.3: Adjusted Estimates - Programme 3: EPWP

Sub programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R'thousand								
1.Programme Support	12 068			75			75	12 143
2. Community Development	143 409			8 350			8 350	151 759
3.Innovation and Empowerment	25 004			8 600	(2 100)		6 500	31 504
4.EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring								
Total	180 481			17 025	(2 100)		14 925	195 406
Economic classification								
Current payments	44 128			8 497	(2 100)		6 397	50 525
Compensation of employees	10 085							10 085
Goods and Services	34 043			8 497	(2 100)		6 397	40 440
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	136 353			8 528			8 528	144 881
Buildings and other fixed structures	136 307			8 350			8 350	144 657
Machinery and equipment	46			178			178	224
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	180 481			17 025	(2 100)		14 925	195 406

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

The department did not receive any roll-over funds, or funding for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Virements and shifts

Programme 1: Administration experienced a shortage of funds due to additional funds and two settlement payments that were done based on court judgements and therefore a virement of R5.221 million towards Compensation of Employees. Department of Public Service and Administration issued a directive that all government departments must from 1 April 2013 contribute towards SETA's. The amount of R1.071 million is reclassified as Transfers to Departmental Agencies and Accounts in line with the Standard Chart of Accounts. An amount of R0.500 million was moved to this programme for a project management system as the Information Technology budget is centralized here. An amount of R0.037 million was shifted for the purchase of office equipment.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure identified savings due to the non-filling of posts and the reprioritization of infrastructure projects to the amount of R22.746 million. Funds were allocated to Households to fund higher than budgeted expenditure.

A virement of R17.025 million was effected from Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure to Programme 3: EPWP to alleviate budget pressure within the programme. An amount of R8.350 million allocated towards reprioritized infrastructure projects and R8.600 million to non-infrastructure projects for stipends and training.

Table 9.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. EPWP					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(1 108)	Programme 1		1 108
Good & Services	Training funds to be reclassified	(1 071)	Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Funds are reclassified in line with SCoA due to policies changes from DPSA	1 071
			Programme 1		
Good & Services	Available funds due to scale down of expenditure on non core items	(37)	Machinery & equipment	Funds need to procure office equipment	37
Percentage of programme budget		1.00%			
Programme 2		(24 046)	Programme 1		24 046
Compensation of employees	Available funds due to non-critical posts not filled	(14 196)	Compensation of employees	Payment of 2 settlement payments due to court judgements	5 221
			Programme 1		
Good & Services	Available funds due to cost containment / scale down of expenditure on non core items	(2 147)	Good & Services	Funds need to procure PMIS programme. IT centralized under Programme 1: Administration	500
			Programme 2		
Buildings & Other fix struct	Available funds due to reprioritization of infrastructure projects	(7 703)	Households	Funding of leave gratuity due to officials leaving the service	1 300
			Programme 3		
			Good & Services	Reprioritization of funds for the payment of stipends for non infrastructure projects	8 497
			Programme 3		
			Buildings & Other fix struct	Funds needed for finalization of infrastructure projects	8 528
Percentage of programme budget		2.00%			
Total		(25 154)			25 154

Other adjustments – R1.473 million

An amount of R0.801 million was allocated for improvement in conditions of service and R0.672 million for re-grading of clerical posts within the department in line with the directive from the Department of Public Service and Administration.

Declared savings (PFMA Sec 25) – R12.999 million

Due to the constrained Provincial Fiscal position of the Province, the department reprioritized the current budget and declared a saving of R12.999 million towards emergency payment for bursaries in the Department of Education. The detail of the reprioritized funds is as follow: Compensation of Employees R2.200 million, Goods & Services R5.580 million and Payment for Capital Assets R5.219 million.

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 9.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	84 290	42 551	50.48%	85 345	101.25%	99 497	49 062	49.31%
2. Public Works Infrastructure	998 941	521 174	52.17%	1 018 255	101.93%	1 110 679	617 400	55.59%
3. EPWP	158 078	69 261	43.81%	151 652	95.93%	195 406	71 225	36.45%
Total	1 241 309	632 986	50.99%	1 255 252	101.12%	1 405 582	737 687	52.48%
Current payments	823 493	424 467	51.54%	814 014	98.85%	876 486	500 678	57.12%
Compensation of employees	334 329	156 495	46.81%	313 992	93.92%	347 121	170 451	49.10%
Goods and services	489 164	267 972	54.78%	500 020	102.22%	529 365	330 227	62.38%
Interest and rent on land				2				
Transfers and subsidies	234 059	143 998	61.52%	270 562	115.60%	288 327	147 718	51.23%
Provinces and municipalities	231 399	142 878	61.75%	268 035	115.83%	282 904	145 535	51.44%
Departmental agencies and accounts						1 071		
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 660	1 120	42.11%	2 527	95.00%	4 352	2 183	50.16%
Payments for capital assets	183 757	64 521	35.11%	170 313	92.68%	240 769	89 291	37.09%
Buildings and other fixed structures	170 648	61 493	36.03%	158 813	93.06%	234 958	87 469	37.23%
Machinery and equipment	13 109	3 028	23.10%	11 500	87.73%	5 811	1 822	31.35%
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets				363	0.00%			
Total	1 241 309	632 986	50.99%	1 255 252	101.12%	1 405 582	737 687	52.48%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Programme: 1: Administration

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R49.062 million or 49.31 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R99.497 million.

Programme: 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R617.400 million or 55.59 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.111 billion. The expenditure for rates and taxes was at 51.44 per cent and the department did not project an over expenditure. The expenditure for utility payments to municipalities was 71.57 per cent and the department projected an over expenditure of R111.857 million which related to tariff increases, account adjustments and incorrect billing by municipalities.

Programme: 3: EPWP

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 was R71.225 million or 36.45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R195.406 million. The lower expenditure was due to slow progress of infrastructure projects.

Economic Classification**Current Payments**

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 was R500.678 million or 57.12 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R876.486 million. The deviation was due to utility payments and operating lease payments and as a result the department projected to overspend by R112.317 million.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure during the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R147.718 million or 51.23 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R288.327 million.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R89.291 million or 37.09 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R240.769 million. The infrastructure expenditure will increase during the second half of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.4: Revenue collection trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	23 370	13 441	57.51%	33 358	142.74%	23 564	32 400	10 082	31.12%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	21 130	12 747	77.70%	32 340	153.05%	21 205	31 961	9 863	46.51%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	54	35	94.59%	97	179.63%	57	57	28	49.12%
Sales of capital assets	1 700	240	14.12%	240	1000.00%	1 790		0	0.00%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	486	419	106.08%	681	140.12%	512	382	191	37.30%
Total	23 370	13 441	57.51%	33 358	142.74%	23 564	32 400	10 082	31.12%

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below caters for amendments on infrastructure projects (including that on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included / were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2013/14.

Table 9.7: Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Pro- gramme	Date Captured on IRM	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Prof fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
						Date: Start	Date: Finish										
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																	
1	FSPG OFF BLD MANGAUNG PW/FS/27	Mangaung	Mangaung	IEA	OFFICE	APR 07	FEB 14	2	April-07	970 000	92 662		3 000	12 253		Yes	No
2	LEGISLATURE OFF BLD PW/FS/1371	Mangaung	Mangaung	IEA	OFFICE	APR 13		2	April-13	85 200			29 700	(2 500)		Yes	No
3	RATLO COMP THABA NCHU	Mangaung	Mangaung	ES & IEA	COMM HALL			2		6 000				6 291		No	No
Total New replacement assets																	
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																	
1	REVOLVING RESTAURANT - PGB	Mangaung	Mangaung	REA	OFFICE	April-13	Mar-14	2	April-12	4 407	0		5 607	(1 200)		Yes	No
Total Maintenance and repairs																	
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																	
1	TEST STATION HARRISMITH PW/FS/26	Phumelela	Phumelela	ES	RESIDENCE	APR 11	MAR 12	2		87 287	87 691		5 000	(1 000)		Yes	No
2	HAMILTON R/OFF UPG PW/FS/11/54	Mangaung	Mangaung	ES	OFFICE	APR 09	FEB 13	2		27 300	9 728		10 000	(8 000)		Yes	No
3	LEBOHANG LIFTS UPGR PW/FS/12/10	Mangaung	Mangaung	ES	OFFICE	APR 12	MAR 14	2		24 580	9 006		9 000	2 000		Yes	No
4	PROV BUILD UPGR PW/FS/12/17	Mangaung	Mangaung	IEA	OFFICE	April-11	Mar-15	2	April-12	5 000	3 332		15 500	(12 594)		Yes	No
5	THABA NCHU PW UPG PW/FS/13/73	Mangaung	Mangaung	ES	OFFICE	April-11	Mar-15	2		5 000	0		5 000	(2 300)		Yes	Yes
6	SAND DU PLESSIS LIFT PW/FS/13/74	Mangaung	Mangaung	ES	DEP FACILITY	APR 12	MAR 14	2		5 500	0		7 000	(2 000)		Yes	No
7	LENGAU T/STATION UPG PW/FS/13/72	Mangaung	Mangaung	ES	OFFICE	APR 12	MAR 14	2	April-13	5 500	20 428		5 000	(500)		Yes	Yes
8	MUN OFFICE-ZEMDELA PW/FS/11/56	Metsimaholo	Metsimaholo	ES	OFFICE	APR 12	MAR 14	3	April-12	29 884			6 307	6 000		Yes	No
9	HEILBRON COMM/H PW/FS/11/60	Ngwathe	Ngwathe	IEA	COMM HALL	April-11	Mar-15	3	April-12	2 000	6 205		9 000	(9 000)		Yes	Yes
10	HEILBRON T/S REVIT	Ngwathe	Ngwathe	IEA	ACCESS ROAD	April-11	Mar-13	3	April-12	9 000	6 205		9 000			Yes	Yes
11	FRANKFORT COMM HALL	Matube	Matube	ES	COMM HALL	April-12	Mar-13	3	April-12	682	382			300		No	Yes
12	KUTLWANONG COMM HALL	Matjhabeng	Matjhabeng	ES	COMM HALL	April-12	Mar-15	3	April-12	3 000	3 575			324		No	Yes
13	VIRGINIA COMM HALL	Matjhabeng	Matjhabeng	ES	COMM HALL	April-11	Mar-15	3	April-12	2 000	689			337		No	Yes
14	ZR MAHBANE HOUSE	Moqhaka	Moqhaka	ES	COMM HALL	April-11	Mar-15	3	April-12	1 557	1 322			235		No	Yes
Total Upgrades and additions																	
														19 350	(35 394)		
Total Infrastructure																	
														37 894	(39 094)		

* R32.5 million was included in the 2012/13 allocation of Provincial Legislature for the Legislature Office Building of which R32.1 million was spent. The project is handled by the Department of Public Works from 2013/14.

Table 9.8: Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
New infrastructure assets	32 700	7 044	39 744
Existing infrastructure assets	77 414	(8 244)	69 170
Maintenance and repair	5 607	(1 200)	4 407
Upgrading and additions	71 807	(7 044)	64 763
Rehabilitation and refurbishment			
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>104 507</i>		<i>104 507</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>5 607</i>	<i>(1 200)</i>	<i>4 407</i>
Total Infrastructure	110 114	(1 200)	108 914

VOTE 10

**DEPARTMENT OF POLICE, ROADS
AND TRANSPORT**

Vote 10

Department of Police Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 260 413	2 062 068	(255 105)	56 760
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	973 498	975 532	(226)	2 260
Transfers and subsidies	232 238	238 238		6 000
Payments for capital assets	1 054 677	848 298	(254 879)	48 500
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	2 260 413	2 062 068	(255 105)	56 760
Executive Authority	MEC for Police,Roads and Transport			
Accounting Officer	The Head: Police,Roads and Transport			
Website address	www.policeroadstransport.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Police, Roads and Transport did not change any of the purposes, objectives and measures during the 2013/14 financial year. All programmes remains as tabled in the APP. It is worth mentioning that the cut of R254.879 million will impact on the delivery of roads infrastructure as some advertisements had to be stopped.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 10.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments			
1.Administration	205 262			(8 900)	(226)	497	(8 629)	196 633
2.Civilian Oversight	7 704							7 704
3.Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	10 472			2 000			2 000	12 472
4.Transport Operations	235 580			6 900		6 000	12 900	248 480
5.Transport Regulations	288 941					1 085	1 085	290 026
6.Transport Infrastructure	1 512 454	48 500				(254 201)	(205 701)	1 306 753
Total	2 260 413	48 500				(226)	(246 619)	2 062 068

Economic classification

Table 10.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other Adjustments			
R'thousand								
Economic classification								
Current payments	973 498			(4 894)	(226)	2 260	(2 860)	970 638
Compensation of employees	529 911			(14 000)		2 260	(11 740)	518 171
Goods and Services	443 587			9 106	(226)		8 880	452 467
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	232 238			263		6 000	6 263	238 501
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	20 000			5 000			5 000	25 000
Universities and technicians								
Public corporations and private enterprises	204 382					6 000	6 000	210 382
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	5 000			(5 000)			(5 000)	
Households	2 856			263			263	3 119
Payments for capital assets	1 054 677	48 500		4 631		(254 879)	(201 748)	852 929
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 044 830	48 500				(254 879)	(206 379)	838 451
Machinery and equipment	9 147			3 631			3 631	12 778
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets	700			1 000			1 000	1 700
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	2 280 413	48 500		(226)	(246 619)	(198 345)	(198 345)	2 082 068

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other Adjustments
Office of the MEC	9 303			316		316	9 619	
Office of the HOD	8 331			(1 660)		(1 660)	6 671	
Financial Management	59 214			(36)	290	254	59 468	
Corporate Services	69 342			(4 020)	(226)	207	(4 039)	65 303
Internal Audit	4 757						4 757	
Risk Management	4 311						4 311	
Legal Services	2 557						2 557	
Strategic Planning & Research Development	8 172						8 172	
Security Management	39 275			(3 500)		(3 500)	35 775	
Total	205 262			(8 900)	(226)	497	(8 629)	196 633
Economic classification								
Current payments	197 234			(11 342)	(226)	497	(11 071)	186 163
Compensation of employees	95 365					497	497	95 862
Goods and Services	101 869			(11 342)	(226)		(11 568)	90 301
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technicians								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	8 028			2 442			2 442	10 470
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	8 028			2 442			2 442	10 470
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	205 262			(8 900)	(226)	497	(8 629)	196 633

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 10.1.2: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14					
R <thousands< th=""> <th rowspan="2">Main appropriation</th> <th colspan="4">Adjustments Appropriation</th> <th rowspan="2">Total adjustment appropriation</th> <th rowspan="2">Adjusted appropriation</th> </thousands<>	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
1.Civilian Oversight	3976						3976
2.Policy and Research							
3.Monitoring and Evaluation	3728						3728
Total	7 704						7 704
Economic classification							
Current payments	7 704						7 704
Compensation of employees	6773						6773
Goods and Services	931						931
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to;							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and account							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
Payments for capital assets							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	7 704						7 704

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 10.1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R\thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Appropriation		Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1.Community Police Relations	3 774			740			740	4 514
2.Promotion of Safety	1 388			(60)			(60)	1 328
3.Social Crime Prevention	5 310			1 320			1 320	6 630
Total	10 472			2 000			2 000	12 472
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 472			1 787			1 787	11 259
Compensation of employees	6 142							6 142
Goods and Services	3 330			1 787			1 787	5 117
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	1 000			163			163	1 163
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technicians								
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000							1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				163			163	163
Payments for capital assets				50			50	50
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				50			50	50
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	10 472			2 000			2 000	12 472

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 10.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme	2013/14								
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Programme Support Operation		1 694						1 694	
Public Transport Services		212 979			6 900		6 000	12 900	225 879
Transport Safety and Compliance		14 341							14 341
Infrastructure Operation		2 566							2 566
Transport Systems		4 000							4 000
Total		235 580			6 900		6 000	12 900	248 480
Economic classification									
Current payments		32 198			6 840			6 840	39 038
Compensation of employees		21 201							21 201
Goods and Services		10 997			6 840			6 840	17 837
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to;		203 382					6 000	6 000	209 382
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and account									
Universities and technicians									
Public corporations and private enterprises		203 382					6 000	6 000	209 382
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets					60			60	60
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					60			60	60
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		235 580			6 900		6 000	12 900	248 480

Programme 5: Transport Regulations

Table 10.1.5: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R/housand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
Programme Support Regulation	10 380			80			80	10 460
Law Enforcement	176 779			(80)		1 085	1 005	177 784
Transport Admin and Licensing	86 454							86 454
Operator License and Permits	15 328							15 328
Total	288 941					1 085	1 085	290 026
Economic classification								
Current payments	282 928			(109)		1 085	976	283 904
Compensation of employees	243 860			(14 000)		1 085	(12 915)	230 945
Goods and Services	39 068			13 891			13 891	52 959
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	6 013							6 013
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account				5 000			5 000	5 000
Universities and technicians								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	5 000			(5 000)			(5 000)	
Households	1 013							1 013
Payments for capital assets				109			109	109
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				109			109	109
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	288 941					1 085	1 085	290 026

Programme 6: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.1.6: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R/thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1. Infrastructure Support Office	7 953			5 816			5 816	13 769
2. Planning	38 972			(1 699)			(1 699)	37 273
3. Design	3 686			(320)			(320)	3 366
4. Construction	29 897			2 400			2 400	32 297
5. Maintenance	1 431 946	48 500		(6 197)		(254 201)	(211 898)	1 220 048
Total	1 512 454	48 500				(254 201)	(205 701)	1 306 753
Economic classification								
Current payments	443 962			(2 070)		678	(1 392)	442 570
Compensation of employees	156 570					678	678	157 248
Goods and Services	287 392			(2 070)			(2 070)	285 322
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	21 843			100			100	21 943
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account	20 000							20 000
Universities and technicians								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 843			100			100	1 943
Payments for capital assets	1 046 649	48 500		1 970		(254 879)	(204 409)	842 240
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 044 830	48 500				(254 879)	(206 379)	838 451
Machinery and equipment	1 119			970			970	2 089
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets	700			1 000			1 000	1 700
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 512 454	48 500				(254 201)	(205 701)	1 306 753

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs – R48.500 million

The roll-over amount received is R48.500 million and is allocated to defray expenditure of the identified projects under the conditional grant.

The following projects will be affected by the roll-overs:

- Warden – Standerton = R14.998 million
- Heilbron – Petrus Steyn = R17.071 million
- Flood Damage = R12.600 million
- Kroonstad – Vredefort = R 3.831 million

TOTAL = R48.500 million

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R00.000 million

Not applicable to the department

Virements and shifts

Table 10.2: Details on virement and shift within the department

Programmes Summary					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme	Motivation	R'thousands	Programme	Motivation	R' thousand
1.Administration	Savings from various economic classification was realised after budget reprioritization within the programme	(8 900)	3.Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	Funds will be utilized to fund the launch of the Crime Prevention Summit	2 000
			4.Transport Operations	Funds will be used to pay additional cost in relation to the October Transport Month as well as for ICAD	6 900
Total		(8 900)	Total		8 900
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
1.Administration/Goods&S	Savings were identified under v	(2 000)	3.Crime Prevention & Community police relations/Goods & services	Funds will be utilized to fund the launch of the crime prevention summit	2 000
Percentage of programme budget		1%			1%
1.Administration/Goods& services/Payment for capital asserts	Savings were identified under machinery & equipment	(3 500)	4.Transport Operations/Goods & services	Funds will be utilized to pay for the additional costs of the October Transport Month	3 500
Percentage of programme budget		2%			1%
1.Administration/Goods & services	Savings were identified under goods & services	(3 400)	4.Transport Operations/Goods & services	Funds will be utilized to pay for the additional costs of the October Transport Month	3 400
Percentage of programme budget		2%			1%
1.Administration/Goods & services	Savings identified under Goods & services	(2 442)	1.Administration/Machinery & equipment	Funds utilized for the procurement of computers and office furniture for new officials	2 442
Percentage of programme budget		2%			1%
1.Crime prevention/Goods & services	Savings were identified under Goods & Services	(50)	1.Crime prevention/Machinery & equipment	Funds utilized for the procurement of computers & laptops	50
Percentage of programme budget		0%			0%

Table 10.2: Details of virements and shifts within the department cont...

Programmes Summary					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
4.Transport Operations/Goods & Services	Savings were identified under various items after budget reprioritization	(60)	4.Transport Operations/Goods & Services	funds utilized for the procurement of office furniture	60
Percentage of programme budget		0%	Percentage of programme budget		0%
5.Transport Regulations/Goods & Services	After funds reprioritizations savings were identified under various line items	(109)	4.Transport Operations/Goods & services	Funds utilized for the purchase of laptops, office equipment, furniture & audio visual equipment	109
Percentage of programme budget		2%	Percentage of programme budget		1%
6.Transport Infrastructure/Goods & Services	Savings identified to adress the shortage in transfers	(100)	6.Transport Infrastructure/Transfers	Funds utilized to curb the overspending in leave gratuities	100
Percentage of programme budget		2%	Percentage of programme budget		1%
6.Transport Infrastructure/Goods & Services	Savings identified under various line items	(1 970)	6.Transport Infrastructure/Payment for Capital asserts	Funds utilized for acquiring office furniture, equipment & computers as well as buying	1 970
Percentage of programme budget		2%	Percentage of programme budget		1%

Virements

Programme 1

A total savings of R9.126 million identified in Programme 1 will be distributed as follows:

- An amount of R6.900 million will be allocated to Programme 4 for the hosting of the October Transport month (R3.500 million) and for the payment of fleet management busses (R3.400 million).
- An amount of R2.000 million was allocated to Programme 3 for expenditure incurred during the launch of the Crime Prevention Strategy hosted by the Department.
- An amount of R0.080 million will be transferred to Transfer Payments to address the overspending on the injury on duty item. The allocation will be shifted from Goods and Services.

Programme 3

- An amount of R0.163 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Transfers to cover for expenditure (Households: Leave Gratuities) that was not budgeted for.
- R2.000 million was allocated to this Programme for the launch of the Crime Prevention Strategy.

Programme 4

- R6.900 million will be transferred to this programme to cover for the October Transport Month (R3.500 million) and for payments for the transformation of bus services. (R3.400 million)

Programme 5

- A saving of R14.000 million within Compensation of Employees will be utilised for the overspending on Goods and Services (GG account)

Programme 6

- An amount of R0.100 million was shifted from Goods and Services to Transfers to cover for expenditure (Households: Leave Gratuities)

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

Not applicable

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a function shift within the same vote

Not applicable

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R0.052 million

A gift in a form of a bursary to a Junior Commissioner (Boitumelo Sediti) was granted to the amount of R0.052 million.

Declared savings – (R0.226 million)

Declared savings amounting to R0.226 million was surrendered back to Provincial Revenue Fund (PFR) for the funding of provincial bursaries.

Other adjustments – (R246.619 million)

Reduced funding – (R254.879 million)

Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) allocation was reduced by an amount of R254.879 million from the initial allocation due to the revision of the grant to accommodate the contractual obligation for 2013/14 in other provinces that were negatively affected by the new formula.

Additional funding – R8.260 million

An additional amount of R6.000 million was received to top-up the Public Transport Operations Grant.

The allocation of R1.189 million for personnel adjustments is based on the 0.3 per cent difference between 6.6 per cent increase agreed upon for Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) and 6.3 per cent originally instructed to departments to budget for. The funding received from National Treasury covers full ICS shortfall but excludes provision for growth in personnel numbers; therefore the ICS adjustments are based on 31 March 2013 personnel numbers.

An amount of R1.071 million is funding for re-grading of clerical posts within the department. The compensation of employee provision for clerks is based on assumptions on the appropriate ratio between supervisory and operational clerks and does not fund the full cost in cases where a very high proportion of clerks have been appointed as supervisors. The following ratios have been applied to determine the adjustment per province: a ratio of 1:1 applied for clerks on Levels 2, 3 and 4 to move to Level 5; and a

ratio of 1:3 will be applied to determine the appropriate level of clerks on Level 6 on a supervisory level that will need to move to Level 7 (clerks currently in employment on Level 6 that are on an operational level are reclassified as Level 5 with retention of their Level 6 remuneration package and therefore do not qualify for an adjustment to the Level 7).

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 10.3: Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	157 473	88 810	56%	158 059	100%	198 396	124 630	63%
Civilian Oversight	8 214	3 315	40%	8 116	99%	7 704	3 864	50%
Crime Prevention and Community Police Relation	15 420	4 757	31%	15 324	99%	12 472	6 057	49%
Transport Operations	248 224	104 338	42%	248 196	100%	248 480	115 053	46%
Transport Regulations	268 271	176 003	66%	287 936	107%	288 941	148 290	51%
Transport Infrastructure	1 261 044	439 360	35%	1 210 050	96%	1 306 075	554 590	42%
Subtotal	1 958 646	816 583	42%	1 927 681	98%	2 062 068	952 484	46%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	1 958 646	816 583	42%	1 927 681	98%	2 062 068	952 484	46%
Current payments	1 038 979	395 705	38%	913 095	88%	970 638	481 108	50%
Compensation of employees	464 280	220 937	48%	447 361	96%	518 171	246 914	48%
Goods and services	574 699	174 768	30%	465 734	81%	452 467	234 074	52%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-
Transfers and subsidies	237 144	108 278	46%	238 126	100%	238 501	126 229	53%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 000	25 000	100%	25 000	100%	25 000	25 000	100%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises	209 312	81 798	39%	209 186	100%	210 382	98 291	47%
Non-profit institutions								
Households	2 832	1 480		3 940		3 119	2 938	94%
Payments for capital assets	682 523	312 600	46%	776 460	114%	852 929	345 147	40%
Buildings and other fixed structures	670 959	310 901	46%	769 485	115%	838 451	340 154	41%
Machinery and equipment	9 452	572	6%	5 816	62%	12 778	4 334	34%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	32			28	88%			
Land and subsoil assets	2 080	1 127	54%	1 131	54%	1 700	659	39%
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 958 646	816 583	42%	1 927 681	98%	2 062 068	952 484	46%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R952.484 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.062 billion which is slightly higher than the expenditure at the same period last financial year which amounted to 42 per cent.

The main increases related to the followings:

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight and **Programme 3:** Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations.

The main increase of expenditure on both programmes from the previous year to this year relates to the expenditure incurred for the launch of the Crime Prevention Strategy.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

The Shareholding of Maluti Bus Services has been finalised and launched. The transformation of Maluti Bus Services and Interstate Bus Lines also contributed to the increase of expenditure. The Public Transport Operations Grant increased with 3 per cent to the total amount of R206.382 million.

The main decreases related to the followings:

Programme 5: Transport Regulations

Strict controls were implemented to monitor expenditure related to the overtime and Travel and Subsistence claims of Traffic Officials.

Economic classification:**Current Payments:**

There was a 12 per cent increase from the previous financial year to the current financial year for the September period. This increase related to the increase in payments for Security Services.

Transfers and subsidies:

The 7 per cent increase was observed due to the increase in Grant funding brought by the revised PRMG formula.

Payments for capital assets:

The decrease of 6 per cent was contributed by the fact that only 17 per cent per quarter for the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant was transferred from National Department of Transport instead of 25 per cent per quarter.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.4: Revenue trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	469 146	238 954	51%	489 943	104%	493 902	527 838	268 364	51%
Tax receipts	377 527	191 275	51%	399 819	106%	397536	437536	222 460	51%
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	66 646	34 851	52%	67 697	102%	70178	76926	37 546	49%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24 225	12 443	51%	21 759	90%	25400	12526	7 840	63%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	130	66	51%	142	109%	137	146	70	48%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	618	319	52%	526	85%	651	704	448	64%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	469 146	238 954	51%	489 943	104%	493 902	527 838	268 364	51%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

- The Motor Vehicle License Tax over collected by R23.000 million which reflects 6 per cent surplus. The actual revenue collected for the first bi-annual is R222.460 million.

- The shortfall on Fines penalties and forfeits is attributed to the cancellation of Syntel project, but this will be remedied by the department taking over the Syntel functions.
- The Financial Transaction in Assets and Liabilities is largely influenced by the Motor Vehicle License Tax debt which is registered at Finance as part of Departmental debt.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 10.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2013/14							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
1. Programme 4: Transport Operations	203 382				6 000	6 000	209 382
Public corporations & private enterprises	203 382				6 000	6 000	209 382
2. Programme 5: Transport Regulation	5 000						5 000
Departmental agencies & account				5 000		5 000	5 000
Non profit institutions	5 000			(5 000)		(5 000)	
Total transfers and subsidies	208 382				6 000	6 000	214 382

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants :Provinces

2013/14								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1. Transport Operations	203 382					6 000	6 000	209 382
Public Transport Operations Grant	203 382					6 000	6 000	209 382
2. Programme name	1 133 462	48 500				(254 879)	(206 379)	927 083
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	1 130 462	48 500				(254 879)	(206 379)	924 083
EPWP incentive Grant	3 000							3 000
Total conditional grant: Province	1 336 844	48 500				(248 879)	(200 379)	1 136 465

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below indicates the amendments on infrastructure projects (including those on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2013/14.

Table 10.7 Revised Infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Consistmatt budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EP&E Yes/No	EPMP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)														
1	Milling & Fogspray										20 000	(20 000)	YES	NO
2	Sasol Transport centre	Thabo Mofutsanyane	infr enh al	Taxirank	1-Jun-10	14-Mar-13	20 000				500	2 400	YES	NO
3	Weightbridges	FS Province	infr enh al	Weightbridge	April 13	March 16	10 000				5 000	(1 000)	YES	NO
4	N8 Traffic Lights	Mangaung	infr enh al	Traffic Lights	1-Aug-12	14-Jul-13	4 600				1 500	(500)	YES	NO
5	Harrismitlh log tub	Thabo Mofutsanyane	infr enh al	office buildings	1-Apr-08	14-Jul-08	5 000		12 000			(6 000)	YES	NO
Total New replacement assets											27 000	(21 500)		
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)														
51	Monroisha Border Post	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road maintenance Grant	access roads	13-Aug-13	Aug 15	200 000	44 939	3 000		12 000	(5 000)	YES	YES
2	Upgrade testing station	Bullfontein, Virginia Parys and Sasolburg	infr enh al	Testing Station	12-Apr-13	13-Jul-13	81 500				1 500	(1 000)	YES	NO
3	Overquewa Route 4	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road maintenance Grant	Surface Roads	8 Feb 13	8/14/2016	250 000	110 237	3 000		12 000	(7 000)	YES	YES
Total Upgrades and additions											13 500	(3 000)		

Table 10.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees	Constraint budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
4. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)														
1	Warden-Starterton (phase 1)	Matlisa Phofung	Road maintenance G	Rehabilitation	May 10	May 13	242 000	148 841	3 000	20 240	19 813		YES	NO
2	Heilbron-PeirusSeyn	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Rehabilitation	May 10	July 13	300 000	200 236	6 000	40 632	31 121		YES	NO
3	Flood Damage	Thabo Mofutsanyane, Xh	Road maintenance G	Disaster areas on	Ongoing	Ongoing	133 906	23 219	6 000	27 361	12 600		YES	NO
5	Dereville Sasburg	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	March 13	143 367	21 505	3 000	32 000		(35 000)	YES	NO
6	Harrisnith Olivierstok	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	April 13	145 153	48 152	10 640	25 360		(36 000)	YES	NO
7	Milling & Pothole Repair	FS Province	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	Ongoing	Ongoing			8 000	72 000		(39 856)	YES	NO
8	Regravel Leyweleputswa	Leyweleputswa	Road maintenance G	Regraveling	Ongoing	Ongoing	50 000			10 000		(8 000)	YES	NO
9	Regravel Fezile Dabi	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Regraveling	Ongoing	Ongoing	50 000			10 000		(8 000)	YES	NO
10	Regravel Thabo Mofutsanyane	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road maintenance G	Regraveling	Ongoing	Ongoing	50 000			10 000		(7 000)	YES	NO
11	Regravel Moftheo	Moftheo	Road maintenance G	Regraveling	Ongoing	Ongoing	50 000			10 000		(10 000)	YES	NO
12	Regravel Xhariep	Xhariep	Road maintenance G	Regraveling	Ongoing	Ongoing	50 000			10 000		(10 000)	YES	NO
13	A57 Meadows Road	Mangaung	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 13	March 14	56 950		7 000	25 098	7 203	(32 098)	YES	NO
14	P562 Parys Through route	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 13	March 14	44 460		6 000	34 000		(35 000)	YES	NO
15	Thabata nchu Public Transport Route	Moftheo	Road maintenance G	Gravel roads	April 12	March 16	37 000			7 000		(6 550)	YES	YES
16	Lindley Steynrus	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	Sept 14	183 281	63 871		80 313		(36 731)	YES	NO
18	Bethlehem Lindley	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	Oct 14	205 050	71 228		98 411	7 203		YES	NO
19	Bosfontein Bultfontein	Leyweleputswa	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	Nov 14	228 494	96 926		98 627	28 005		YES	NO
21	Heilbron Frankfort	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	May 14	342 811	10 144		121 634		(35 208)	YES	NO
22	Bothaville Leeucoringstad	Leyweleputswa	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	June 14	65 696	54 382		11 341	5 853		YES	NO
23	Rouxville Zestron	Xhariep	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	July 14	62 519	54 359		8 160	20 765		YES	NO
24	Zastron Wepner	Xhariep	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	Feb 15	145 305	59 780		21 842	3 555		YES	NO
25	Bultfontein Wesselstron	Leyweleputswa	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	Jan 15	82 928	32 374		20 466	3 782	(15 000)	YES	NO
26	Vrededorp-parys	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	109 952		2 400	12 600			YES	NO
27	Kroonstad Vrededorp	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance G	Surfaced	April 10	Aug 15	153 686	104 241		20 534	31 688		YES	NO
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments							2 932 559	989 658	52 040	827 519	164 385	(314 443)		

Table 10.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees	Constituent budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
4. Maintenance and repairs														
29	Road Marking Contract	FS Province	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Jun-12	13-Mar-16	50 000	30 761	2 000	10 000		(6 000)	YES	NO
30	Vijensskroon acc	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	310			310		(310)	YES	NO
31	Sasoburg Acc	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	170			170		(170)	YES	NO
32	Vijensskroon acc	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	110			110		(110)	YES	NO
33	Vredfort Acc	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	50			50		(50)	YES	NO
34	Lindley Acc	Thabo Motlatsanyane	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	70			70		(70)	YES	NO
35	Van Stadenrus Acc	Motho	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	90			90		(90)	YES	NO
36	Hemman Acc	Leyiweleputswa	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	30			30		(30)	YES	NO
37	Koffiehl-Fauriesmith	Xhariep	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	2 850			2 850		(2 850)	YES	NO
38	Reitz-Petus Sley	Thabo Motlatsanyane	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	1 849			1 849		(1 849)	YES	NO
39	Donkerpt-Nonvelsp	Xhariep	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	310			310		(310)	YES	NO
40	Philips-Trompburg	Xhariep	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	300			300		(300)	YES	NO
41	Zastron-Makhalengbrg	Xhariep	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	160			160		(160)	YES	NO
42	Koppiesdam	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	450			450		(450)	YES	NO
43	Koppiesdam	Fezile Dabi	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	450			450		(450)	YES	NO
44	Bothaville-Kgotsoeng	Leyiweleputswa	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	10-Apr-13	13-Mar-14	20			20		(20)	YES	NO
45	Roads Hlasela Prg(Zhambele)	FS Province	Road maintenance Gr	Surface roads	Ongoing	Ongoing	50 000			15 000		(5 000)	YES	NO
							107 219	30 761	2 000	32 219		(10 219)		

Table 10.8: Summary of Adjusted Infrastructure Appropriated

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/ Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation 2013/14
New infrastructure assets	39 200	(25 100)	14 100
Existing infrastructure assets	1 113 062	(181 277)	931 785
Upgrading and additions	31 500	(13 000)	18 500
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	974 130	(150 058)	824 072
Maintenance and repair	107 432	(18 219)	89 213
Infrastructure transfers			
Current			
Capital			
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 055 830	(368 000)	687 830
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	119 432	(27 000)	92 432
Total Infrastructure	1 152 262	(206 377)	945 885

Note: Allocation for Road Asset Management System and Management of Road Infrastructure are not included in the table above.

VOTE 11

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND
RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2013/14			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	673 294	661 203	(81 168)	70 206
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	412 216	377 773	(50 610)	15 617
Transfers and subsidies	195 658	250 247		54 589
Payments for capital assets	65 420	34 312	(30 558)	
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	673 294	662 332	(81 168)	70 206
Executive Authority	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development			
Accounting Officer	The Head: Agriculture and Rural Development			
Website address	www.ard.fs.gov.za			

Aim

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is “to be a leader in providing excellent agricultural services, through innovative resource management and unlocking of agricultural potential, ensuring economic growth and sustainable livelihoods for our clients”.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

At the beginning of the 2013/14 financial year a special adjustment budget to merge the Department of Agriculture and Department of Rural Development was passed. Rural Development formed Programme 8: Rural Development.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 11.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per Programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
1. Administration	128 114			8 553	(91)	1 129	9 591	137 705
2. Sustainable Resource Management	34 223			(813)			(813)	33 410
3. Farmer Support and Development	326 625			(2 188)			(2 188)	324 437
4. Veterinary Services	63 041			(515)	(12 000)		(12 515)	50 526
5. Technology, Research and Development Services	58 998			(4 720)			(4 720)	54 278
6. Agricultural Economics	9 216			(230)			(230)	8 986
7. Structured Agricultural Training	17 047			(87)			(87)	16 960
8. Rural Development	36 030							36 030
Total	673 294				(12 091)	1 129	(10 962)	662 332

Economic Classification

Table 11.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R'thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	412 216			(35 481)	(91)	1 129	(34 443)	377 773
Compensation of employees	298 420			(1 000)		1 129	129	298 549
Goods and Services	113 796			(34 481)	(91)		(34 572)	79 224
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	195 658			54 589			54 589	250 247
Provinces and municipalities	55							55
Departmental agencies and account	843							843
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	194 760			54 589			54 589	249 349
Payments for capital assets	65 420			(19 108)	(12 000)		(31 108)	34 312
Buildings and other fixed structures	52 147			(15 502)	(10 000)		(25 502)	26 645
Machinery and equipment	9 805			(138)	(2 000)		(2 138)	7 667
Biological assets	1 440			(1 440)			(1 440)	
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets	2 028			(2 028)			(2 028)	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	673 294				(12 091)	1 129	(10 962)	662 332

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustment		
1. Office of the MEC	6 570						6 570	
2. Senior Management	29 218			(264)			(264)	28 954
3. Corporate Services	54 808			9 475		1 129	10 604	65 412
4. Financial Management	31 311			(658)	(91)		(749)	30 562
5. Communication Services	6 207							6 207
Total	128 114			8 553	(91)	1 129	9 591	137 705
Economic classification								
Current payments	125 732			8 111	(91)	1 129	9 149	134 881
Compensation of employees	99 130					1 129	1 129	100 259
Goods and Services	26 602			8 111	(91)		8 020	34 622
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	2 352			10			10	2 362
Provinces and municipalities	55							55
Departmental agencies and account	797							797
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1500			10			10	1 510
Payments for capital assets	30			432			432	462
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	30			432			432	462
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	128 114			8 553	(91)	1 129	9 591	137 705

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2013/14							Adjusted appropriation
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1. Engineering Services	7 711						7 711	
2. Land Care	21 655			(582)			(582)	21 073
3. Land Use Management	1 192			(100)			(100)	1 092
4. Disaster Risk Management	3 665			(131)			(131)	3 534
Total	34 223			(813)			(813)	33 410
Economic classification								
Current payments	26 305			7 105			7 105	33 410
Compensation of employees	22 901			(1 000)			(1 000)	21 901
Goods and Services	3 404			8 105			8 105	11 509
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	7 918			(7 918)			(7 918)	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 450			(4 450)			(4 450)	
Machinery and equipment								
Biological assets	1 440			(1 440)			(1 440)	
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets	2 028			(2 028)			(2 028)	
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	34 223			(813)			(813)	33 410

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1. Farmer Settlement & Development		140 274						140 274
2. Extension & Advisory Services		184 375			(2 188)		(2 188)	182 187
3. Food Security		1 976						1 976
Total		326 625			(2 188)		(2 188)	324 437
Economic classification								
Current payments		145 266			(52 248)		(52 248)	93 018
Compensation of employees		77 051						77 051
Goods and Services		68 215			(52 248)		(52 248)	15 967
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;		171 840			54 579		54 579	226 419
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account		46						46
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households		171 794			54 579		54 579	226 373
Payments for capital assets		9 519			(4 519)		(4 519)	5 000
Buildings and other fixed structures		9 519			(4 519)		(4 519)	5 000
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total		326 625			(2 188)		(2 188)	324 437

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1. Animal Health	35 939			(387)			(387)	35 552
2. Export Control	1 405			(147)			(147)	1 258
3. Veterinary Public Health	4 527							4 527
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	21 170			19	(12 000)		(11 981)	9 189
Total	63 041			(515)	(12 000)		(12 515)	50 526
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 041			(744)			(744)	50 297
Compensation of employees	44 859							44 859
Goods and Services	6 182			(744)			(744)	5 438
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	12 000			229	(12 000)		(11 771)	229
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 000				(10 000)		(10 000)	
Machinery and equipment	2 000			229	(2 000)		(1 771)	229
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	63 041			(515)	(12 000)		(12 515)	50 526

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
1. Research	23 170			(164)			(164)	23 006
2. Technology Transfer Services								
3. Infrastructure Support Services	35 828			(4 556)			(4 556)	31 272
Total	58 998			(4 720)			(4 720)	54 278
Economic classification								
Current payments	23 045			2 653			2 653	25 698
Compensation of employees	21 117							21 117
Goods and Services	1 928			2 653			2 653	4 581
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets	35 953			(7 373)			(7 373)	28 580
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 178			(6 533)			(6 533)	21 645
Machinery and equipment	7 775			(840)			(840)	6 935
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	58 998			(4 720)			(4 720)	54 278

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
1. Agri-Business Support & Development	8 792			(230)			(230)	8 562
2. Macro-economic Support	424							424
Total	9 216			(230)			(230)	8 986
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 216			(230)			(230)	8 986
Compensation of employees	7 974							7 974
Goods and Services	1 242			(230)			(230)	1 012
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	9 216			(230)			(230)	8 986

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Appropriation	
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Higher Education & Training	11 484			(87)			(87)	11 397
2. Further Education & Training (FET)	5 563							5 563
Total	17 047			(87)			(87)	16 960
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 047			(128)			(128)	16 919
Compensation of employees	13 255							13 255
Goods and Services	3 792			(128)			(128)	3 664
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets				41			41	41
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment				41			41	41
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	17 047			(87)			(87)	16 960

Programme 8: Rural Development

Subprogramme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
R'thousand								
1. Development Planning & Monitoring	29 886						29 886	
2. Social Facilitation	6 144						6 144	
Total	36 030						36 030	
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 564						14 564	
Compensation of employees	12 133						12 133	
Goods and Services	2 431						2 431	
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	21 466						21 466	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	21 466						21 466	
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	36 030						36 030	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Roll-overs

No roll-over were requested for the 2013/14 financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R0.000 million

Although extensive damage to farms were incurred during the windy season and an assessment was send to Free State Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries no funds have been made available.

Virements and shifts

There were two virements of funds between two main divisions of the vote during the current financial year. The first virement of R4.513 million was passed between Programme 1: Administration and Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services to augment pressures under Programme 1. A second virement of R4.040 million was passed between Programme 1: Administration and Programme 2 to Programme 7 to supplement pressures experienced on the Departmental working capital.

The net result of all other transactions reflected in the virement column are a restatement of the economic classification of voted amounts to allow for the capitalisation of expenditure in respect of agricultural related projects. The restatement of the economic classification of the budget is as a result of the scope and nature of projects being unclear and/or changed at the time of the EPRE finalisation.

Table 11.2: Details on virements and shifts of funds within the Department

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration			1. Administration		8 553
2. Sustainable Resource Management	(8 918)		2. Sustainable Resource Management		8 105
3. Farmer Support and Development	(56 767)		3. Farmer Support and Development		54 579
4. Veterinary Services	(744)		4. Veterinary Services		229
5. Technology, Research and Development Services	(7 373)		5. Technology, Research and Development Services		2 653
6. Agricultural Economics	(230)		6. Agricultural Economics		
7. Structured Agricultural Training	(128)		7. Structured Agricultural Training		41
8. Rural Development			8. Rural Development		
TOTAL	(74 160)				74 160
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		8 553
			Goods and Services	Identified Savings from other Programmes reprioritized to augment pressures in Programme 1	8 111
			Transfer Payments	Transfer payments requirements (Donations)	10
			Machinery and Equipment	Provision for Finance Leases for Machinery & Equipment	432
Percentage of programme budget		0.0%			6.68%
Programme 2		(8 918)	Programme 2		8 105
Compensation of Employees	Erroneously allocated R1.000m to Compensation of Employees during finalisation of 2013/14 budget	(1 000)	Goods and Services	Landcare projects correctly classified as current projects	8 105
Building and Other Fixed Structures	Misclassification of LandCare projects	(4 450)			
Biological Assets	Misclassification of LandCare projects	(1 440)			
Land and sub-soil assets	Misclassification of LandCare projects	(2 028)			
Percentage of programme budget		-26.06%			23.68%
Programme 3		(56 767)	Programme 3		54 579
Goods and Services	Identified Savings from other Programmes reprioritized to augment pressures in Programme 1	(2 188)	Transfer Payments	Re-classification of projects as Transfer Payments	54 579
Goods and Services	Re-classification of projects as Transfer Payments	(50 060)			
Building and Other Fixed Structures	Re-classification of projects as Transfer Payments	(4 519)			
Percentage of programme budget		-17.38%			16.71%
Programme 4		(744)	Programme 4		229
Goods and Services	Redirection of items of a current nature to capital	(229)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for equipment of a capital nature	229
Goods and Services	Identified Savings to augment pressures in Programme 1	(515)			
Percentage of programme budget		1.18%			0.36%
Programme 5		(7 373)	Programme 5		2 653
Building and Other Fixed Structures	Redirection of items of a current nature	(1 813)	Goods and Services	Provision for current expenditure on the Glen Upgrading	2 653
Building and Other Fixed Structures	Identified Savings to augment pressures in Programme 1	(4 720)			
Machinery and Equipment	Misclassification of production inputs for Revenue Enhancement Allocation	(840)			
Percentage of programme budget		12.50%			4.50%
Programme 6		(230)	Programme 6		
Goods and Services	Identified Savings to augment pressures in Programme 1	(230)			
Percentage of programme budget		2.50%			
Programme 7		(128)	Programme 7		41
Goods and Services	Redirection of items of a current nature to capital	(41)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for equipment of a capital nature	41
Goods and Services	Identified Savings to augment pressures in Programme 1	(87)			
Percentage of programme budget		0.75%			0.24%
Total		(74 160)			74 160

Other Adjustments – R1.129 million

The Department was allocated an additional amount of R0.669 million in relation to the higher than anticipated wage agreement in the 2013/14 financial year.

A further amount of R0.460 million was allocated to compensate for the costs in relation to the upgrading of the post levels of clerks as per directive from the Department of Public Service and Administration. The following ratios have been applied to determine the adjustment per province: a ratio of 1:1 applied for clerks on Levels 2, 3 and 4 to move to Level 5; and a ratio of 1:3 will be applied to determine the appropriate level of clerks on Level 6 on a supervisory level that will need to move to Level 7 (clerks currently in employment on Level 6 that are on an operational level are reclassified as Level 5 with retention of their Level 6 remuneration package and therefore do not qualify for an adjustment to the Level 7).

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

There are no transfers of functions in the current financial year.

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a functions shift within the same vote

There were no funds shifted within the vote to follow a function shift in the current financial year.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R0.010 million

The Department made a donation totalling R0.010 million the following:

- R0.010 million gifts by the MEC during a visit to the People's Republic of China;

Declared savings – R12.091 million**Programme 1: Administration – R0.091 million**

An amount of R0.091 million has been surrendered under Financial Management to augment pressures within the Provincial Fiscus. This money was surrendered to assist the province with funding of pressures on the provincial bursaries

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R12.000 million

Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation for the upgrading of Veterinary laboratories amounting to R12.000 million is surrendered to augment pressures within the Provincial Fiscus. This money was surrendered to assist the province with funding of pressures on the provincial bursaries

Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund – (R00.000 million)**Roll-over of funds**

No roll-over requests.

Virements

There were two virements of funds between seven main divisions of the vote during the current financial year. The first virement of R4.513 million was passed between Programme 1: Administration and Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services to augment pressures under Programme 1. A second virement of R4.040 million was passed between Programme 1: Administration and Programme 2 to Programme 7 to supplement pressures experienced on the Departmental working capital.

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 16 of the PFMA

No funds were used for emergency situations in terms of Section 16 of the PFMA

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 11.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 %		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 %		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	adjusted appropriation		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	127 186	77 528	60.96%	146 295	115%	137 705	79 418	57.67%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	30 359	18 191	59.92%	31 414	103.48%	33 410	10 941	32.75%
3. Farmer Support and Development	286 499	96 985	33.85%	279 129	97.43%	324 437	139 310	42.94%
4. Veterinary Services	47 842	22 437	46.90%	43 238	90.38%	50 526	23 443	46.40%
5. Technology, Research and Development	51 050	24 558	48.11%	43 033	84.30%	54 278	17 018	31.35%
6. Agricultural Economics	8 891	4 171	46.91%	8 045	90.48%	8 986	3 152	35.08%
7. Structured Agricultural Training	17 328	8 446	48.74%	16 106	92.95%	16 960	9 919	58.48%
8. Rural Development	33 601	26 082	77.62%	28 230	84.02%	36 030	16 919	46.96%
Subtotal	602 756	278 398	46.19%	595 490	98.79%	662 332	300 120	45.31%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	602 756	278 398	46.19%	595 490	98.79%	662 332	300 120	45.31%
Current payments	410 680	212 959	51.86%	410 951	100.07%	377 773	190 120	50.33%
Compensation of employees	283 136	136 638	48.26%	278 633	98.41%	298 549	152 257	51.00%
Goods and services	126 966	75 736	59.65%	131 733	103.75%	79 224	37 863	47.79%
Interest and rent on land	578	585		585				
Transfers and subsidies	56 015	4 732	8.45%	70 469	125.80%	250 247	104 908	41.92%
Provinces and municipalities	50	5	10.00%	43	86.00%	55	42	76.36%
Departmental agencies and accounts	268	30	11.19%	31	11.57%	843	9	1.07%
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	55 697	4 697	8%	70 395		249 349	104 857	42.05%
Payments for capital assets	136 061	60 704	45%	114 067	83.84%	34 312	5 092	14.84%
Buildings and other fixed structures	114 766	57 775	50%	79 815	69.55%	26 645	4 578	17.18%
Machinery and equipment	7 678	395	5%	21 813	284.10%	7 667	514	6.70%
Heritage assets								
Biological assets	9 017	1 493	17%	10 606	117.62%			
Software and other intangible assets	400	326						
Land and subsoil assets	4 200	715	17.02%	1 833	43.64%			
Payments for financial assets		3		3				
Total	602 756	278 398	46.19%	595 490	98.79%	662 332	300 120	45.31%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R300.120 million or 45.31 percent of the Adjusted Budget as compared to 46.19 percent for 2012/13 in the same period. The main reasons accounting for the spending trends are as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure from this programme is at 57.67 percent after the first half of the current financial year. Expenditure on Goods and Services is at 77.1 percent and Transfers payments at 76.4 percent in the first six months of the current financial year.

The above is as a result of the chronic shortfall in the Department's working capital which the Department had raised at the beginning of the financial year. Expenditure is expected to continue to rise during the remainder of the financial year as a result of the anticipated escalation of transversal expenses associated with personnel transportation, audit fees and legal costs expenses which will be closely monitored to be in line with cost containment measures.

A higher than anticipated number of employees has opted to take retirement in the current financial year which has depleted the leave gratuity budget in the first six months of the current financial year. The budget will therefore have to be reprioritised to cover pressures under households in programme 1.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The slow spending from this specific Programme can be attributed to Land Care and Disaster Management. Due to delays in the re-classification of Land Care projects, spending on the grants will be realised in the second half of the financial year.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The slow start in the spending from this Programme can be attributed to the delay in the implementation of projects as a result of due diligence processes. Spending on grants has increased sharply in the first months of the second half of the year and is expected to be on par in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Pro rata expenditure from this Programme was affected by the zero expenditure on infrastructure project. The R12.000 million will since be surrendered to augment pressures on the Provincial fiscus. This money was surrendered to assist the province with funding of pressures on the provincial bursaries

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

For the 2013/14 financial year the Department received an allocation of R4.775 million for the Revenue Enhancement Allocation aimed at raising provincial revenue base. This particular Programme is still accommodating the budget for the upgrading of the Glen. The spending for the current financial year is on track considering cumulative virements of R4.720 million were passed from the Programme.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

There has been a slow start to expenditure in this Programme mainly as a result of the overstated Compensation of Employees.

Programme 7: Structure Agricultural Training

Expenditure in this Programme is strongly linked to the rate of expenditure at the College and the rate of expenditure from the Provincial Training Project funded from CASP. The relatively high spending rate on the Programme can be attributed to the pressure on Compensation of Employees.

• Current Payments

Current expenditure during the first half of the current financial is 50.33 percent of the adjusted budget. This is despite the severe pressure on the Departments voted funds which are being offset by the slow expenditure in conditional grants. As at end September 2013 expenditure on departmental working capital of R55.246 million was at R34.417 million or 62.30 percent.

• Transfers and subsidies

Transfer payments to the value of R104.908 million were made during the first six months of the financial year, almost all of which can be attributed to projects. Included in the figure is expenditure for leave gratuities which has been depleted in the first half of the financial year.

• Payments for capital assets

The budget for capital spending has decreased substantially, relative to the same period in 2012/13. Spending and investment during the first half of the current financial year was at 11.1 percent.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.4 Revenue trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 376	2 200	92.59%	2 698	113.55%	2 875	2 942	1 810	61.52%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	1 628	1 787	109.77%	1 726	106.02%	2 091	2 076	1 097	52.84%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	4	40.00%	41	410.00%	11	11	3	27.27%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	738	409	55.42%	931	126.15%	773	855	710	83.04%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	2 376	2 200	92.59%	2 698	113.55%	2 875	2 942	1 810	61.52%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The overall revenue budget for the 2013/14 financial year is adjusted upwards by R0.067 million to a total amount of R2.942 million. This upwards adjustment is mainly due to the recovery of a claim from the Agri-SETA from the previous financial year.

Of concern to the Department is the continued downward trend in revenue raised through the Laboratories and sales of various goods at the farm. The Department is however optimistic of increase in revenue from the investment made to the Glen Dairy through the Revenue Enhancement Allocation. The Department will continue to explore avenues of raising revenue by exploring alternatives to fully utilise the 4, 600 ha land at its disposal.

Revised Infrastructure project list

Table 11.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality/Region	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Date Captured on IRM	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No
					Date: Start	Date: Finish					
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)											
1	CRP Infrastructure Support Project	All	Equitable share		04/2013	03/2014	Rural Dev	4/2013	13 028		
2	Childrens Park	All	Equitable share	Recreational facilities for rural children	04/2013	03/2014	Rural Dev	4/2013	5 000		
3	Re jala Peo	All	Equitable share		04/2013	03/2014	Rural Dev	4/2013	2 000		
4	Wilhelmina	Ficksburg	Equitable share		04/2013	03/2014	Rural Dev	4/2013	2 500		
5	Thlapho Essential Oils	Mangaung Metro	CASP	Distillation plant and equipment, mechanisation and dam renovation	04/2013	03/2014	F Supp & Dev	4/2013	1 750		
9	Senekal Development		CASP	Complete packaging facility, purification system and production inputs and marketing infrastructure	04/2013	03/2014	F Supp & Dev	4/2013	1 500		
Total New replacement assets									3 000	25 778	
2. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)											
2	Vet Lab Upgrading	Mangaung / Mofokaha	IEA	Upgrading of the Veterinary Laboratories	04/2013	03/2014	Vet Services		12 000		
5	MM Veterinary Services	Mangaung Metro	CASP	Upgrading of Thaba Nchu Vet Lab	04/2013	03/2014	F Supp & Dev	4/2013	1 000		
6	TM Veterinary services	Thabo Mofutsanyane	CASP	Upgrading Ovaqwa animal health clinic	04/2013	03/2014	F Supp & Dev	4/2013	4 000		
Total Upgrades and additions									5 000	12 000	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments (R thousand)											
1	Disaster Relief	All Municipalities	CASP	Disaster Relief	04/2013	03/2014	F Supp & Dev		8 969		
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments									8 969		
4. Infrastructure transfer - Capital (R thousand)											
3	Soyabean Processing	Dhlabang	CASP	Processing facility	04/2013	03/2016	F Supp & Dev		10 000		
Total Infrastructure transfer - Capital									10 000		
Total New replacement assets									8 000	56 747	

Table 11.8: Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2013/14	Increase/Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
New infrastructure assets	36 178	(9 750)	26 428
Existing infrastructure assets	54 322	(15 969)	38 353
Upgrading and additions	45 353	(7 000)	38 353
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment	8 969	(8 969)	
Maintenance and repair			
Infrastructure transfers	123 950		123 950
Current			
Capital	123 950	(10 000)	113 950
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>			
<i>Current infrastructure</i>			
Total Infrastructure	214 450	(25 719)	188 731

VOTE 12

**DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS,
CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Vote 12

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

2013/14				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	515 137	539 285	(4 826)	28 974
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	310 696	333 659	(4 826)	27 789
Transfers and subsidies	25 111	25 111		
Payments for capital assets	179 330	180 515		1 185
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	515 137	539 285	(4 826)	28 974
Executive Authority	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation			
Accounting Officer	Director General : Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation			
Website address	www.sacr.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Championing social transformation.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013

Table 12.1(a): Adjusted Estimates per programme

Programme	2013/14							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	67 834			1 000	(292)	246	954	68 788
2. Cultural Affairs	96 282			5 485	(1 063)	27 135	31 557	127 839
3. Library and Archive Services	138 782	1 185		(16 445)	(43)	127	(15 176)	123 606
4. Sport and Recreation	212 239			9 960	(3 428)	281	6 813	219 052
Total	515 137	1 185			(4 826)	27 789	24 148	539 285

Economic classification

Table 12.1(b): Adjusted Estimates per Economic Classification

Economic classification	2013/14						Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments			Other adjustments			
Roll-overs			Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		Other adjustments		
Current payments		310 696			(5 647)	(4 826)	27 789	17 316	328 012
Compensation of employees		199 919			(7 664)	(4 698)	877	(11 485)	188 434
Goods and Services		110 777			2 017	(128)	26 912	28 801	139 578
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		25 111			12 318			12 318	37 429
Provinces and municipalities		2 000			6 104			6 104	8 104
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions		23 111			5 976			5 976	29 087
Households					238			238	238
Payments for capital assets		179 330	1 185		(6 671)			(5 486)	173 844
Buildings and other fixed structures		175 094	1 185		(7 367)			(6 182)	168 912
Machinery and equipment		4 236			696			696	4 932
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		515 137	1 185			(4 826)	27 789	24 148	539 285

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.1.1: Adjusted Estimates - Administration

Sub-programme	2013/14								
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
1.Office of the MEC		33 740			866		866	34 606	
2.Corporate Services		34 094			134	(292)	246	88	34 182
Total		67 834			1 000	(292)	246	954	68 788
Economic classification									
Current payments		67 530			509	(292)	246	463	67 993
Compensation of employees		53 515			74	(260)	246	60	53 575
Goods and Services		14 015			435	(32)		403	14 418
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to					4			4	4
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and account									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					4			4	4
Payments for capital assets		304			487			487	791
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		304			487			487	791
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		67 834			1 000	(292)	246	954	68 788

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 12.1.2: Adjusted Estimates - Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2013/14							
	R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
1. Management	2 142			(1 644)			(1 644)	498
2. Arts and Culture	46 998			4 127	(1 031)	27 135	30 231	77 229
3. Museum Services	39 509			3 070			3 070	42 579
4. Heritage Resource Services	3 776			(168)	(32)		(200)	3 576
5. Language Services	3 857			100			100	3 957
Total	96 282			5 485	(1 063)	27 135	31 557	127 839
Economic classification								
Current payments	77 336			(923)	(1 063)	27 135	25 149	102 485
Compensation of employees	49 616			(2 655)	(1 031)	223	(3 463)	46 153
Goods and Services	27 720			1 732	(32)	26 912	28 612	56 332
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	4 178			586			586	4 764
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	4 178			388			388	4 566
Households				198			198	198
Payments for capital assets	14 768			5 822			5 822	20 590
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 150			5 520			5 520	19 670
Machinery and equipment	618			302			302	920
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	96 282			5 485	(1 063)	27 135	31 557	127 839

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Table 12.1.3: Adjusted Estimates - Library and Archive Services

R'thousand	2013/14								
	Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Adjustments				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
1. Management		3 919			293	(32)	261	4 180	
2. Library Services		129 646	1 185		(17 578)	(11)	127	(16 277)	113 369
3. Archive Services		5 217			840			840	6 057
Total		138 782	1 185		(16 445)	(43)	127	(15 176)	123 606
Economic classification									
Current payments		90 451			(2 441)	(43)	127	(2 357)	88 094
Compensation of employees		56 607			127	(11)	127	243	56 850
Goods and Services		33 844			(2 568)	(32)		(2 600)	31 244
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to		2 000			13			13	2 013
Provinces and municipalities		2 000							2 000
Departmental agencies and account									
Universities and technikons									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					13			13	13
Payments for capital assets		46 331	1 185		(14 017)			(12 832)	33 499
Buildings and other fixed structures		45 910	1 185		(15 680)			(14 495)	31 415
Machinery and equipment		421			1 663			1 663	2 084
Cultivated assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Heritage assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total		138 782	1 185		(16 445)	(43)	127	(15 176)	123 606

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 12.1.4: Adjusted Estimates - Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2013/14						Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
R'thousand								
1. Management	2 233			(157)	(32)		(189)	2 044
2. Sport	152 350			11 638	(3 396)	150	8 392	160 742
3. Recreation	31 039			(593)			(593)	30 446
4. School Sport	26 617			(928)		131	(797)	25 820
Total	212 239			9 960	(3 428)	281	6 813	219 052
Economic classification								
Current payments	75 379			(2 792)	(3 428)	281	(5 939)	69 440
Compensation of employees	40 181			(5 210)	(3 396)	281	(8 325)	31 856
Goods and Services	35 198			2 418	(32)		2 386	37 584
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to	18 933			11 715			11 715	30 648
Provinces and municipalities				6 104			6 104	6 104
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions	18 933			5 588			5 588	24 521
Households				23			23	23
Payments for capital assets	117 927			1 037			1 037	118 964
Buildings and other fixed structures	115 034			2 793			2 793	117 827
Machinery and equipment	2 893			(1 756)			(1 756)	1 137
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	212 239			9 960	(3 428)	281	6 813	219 052

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013**Roll-overs – R1.185 million**

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services
Oppermansgronde Library

R1.185 million

Oppermansgronde Library to be completed during the 2013/14 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 12.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archive Services					
4. Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 3		18 248	Programme 3		1 803
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of goods and services in favour of additional equipment needs as well as to address challenges in Sport and Recreation	2 568	Compensation of employees	Part of training budgeted for goods and services redirected to pay stipends of interns	127
Buildings and other Fixed Structures	Construction of libraries delayed mainly as a result of disputes with implementation agent	15 680	Households	Unutilised leave payouts for officials who left the department	13
			Machinery and equipment	To address extra equipment needs	1 663
			Programme 1		1 000
			Compensation of employees	Part of training budgeted for goods and services redirected to pay stipends of interns	74
			Goods and services	For audit fees	435
			Households	Unutilised leave payouts for officials who left the department	4
			Machinery and equipment	To address extra equipment needs	487
			Percentage of programme budget		1%
			Programme 2		5 485
			Buildings and other Fixed Structures	To address pressing infrastructure projects	5 485
			Percentage of programme budget		6%
			Programme 4		9 960
			Transfer to non-profit institutions	To address cash shortfalls within the institution	
			Buildings and other Fixed Structures	To address fast-tracking of certain infrastructure projects ahead of schedule	9 960
Percentage of programme budget		12%	Percentage of programme budget		5%

Table 12.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme 2		2 655	Programme 2		2 655
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of funded vacancies not filled	2 655	Goods and services	To support Heritage Day and other programmes	1 732
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of goods and services in favour of additional equipment needs and additional transfer to Free State Sport Confederation		Transfer to non-profit institutions	To support various arts & culture bodies	388
			Households	Unutilised leave payouts for officials who left the department	198
			Buildings and other Fixed Structures	Review of compensation to align with conditional grant's business plan	
			Buildings and other Fixed Structures	Review of infrastructure projects	35
			Machinery and equipment	To address extra equipment needs	302
Programme 4		14 133	Programme 4		14 133
Compensation of employees	Mainly to align compensation to conditional grant business plan	5 210	Goods and services	Mainly to align goods & services to conditional grant business plan	2 418
Buildings and other Fixed Structures	Review of infrastructure projects	7 167	Transfer to municipalities	Final transfer for the finalisation of Fezile Dabi Sport Stadium	6 104
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of equipment needs to meet other pressures within programme	1 756	Transfer to non-profit institutions	To address cash shortfalls within the institution	5 588
			Households	Unutilised leave payouts for officials who left the department	23
Total		35 036			35 036

Other adjustments – R27.789 million

An amount of R0.448 million was allocated for improvement in conditions of service to cover the 0.3 per cent difference between 6.6 per cent increase agreed upon and 6.3 per cent originally budgeted for.

Another R0.298 million was allocated for re-grading of clerical posts within the department in line with the directive from the Department of Public Service and Administration.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

An additional amount of R26.912 million was allocated for Macufe 2013 in order to sustain the momentum of Macufe as a provincial project which put the Free State on the map in the country.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

An additional amount of R0.131 million was allocated to facilitate Sport Administration Learnership programme in the Thabo Mofutsanyane district.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R3.260 million

The sponsorships in cash for Macufe 2013 are as follows:

Name of Sponsor	Total Cash
White Star	R0.470 million
Brandhouse	R0.400 million
Phillip Morris/JTI	R0.040 million
Vodacom	R1.000 million
Standard Bank	R1.000 million
SAB	R0.100 million
Total	R3.260 million

Declared savings – R4.826 million

Due to the constrained Provincial Fiscal position of the Province, the department reprioritized the current budget and declared a saving of R4.826 million towards emergency payment for bursaries in the Department of Education.

Compensation of Employees	R4.698 million
Goods and Services	R0.128 million

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14

Table 12.3 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	apportionment	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	apportionment		Apr 2013- Sep 2013	
1. Administration	67 332	31 971	47.48%	67 236	99.86%	68 788	34 778	50.56%
2. Cultural Affairs	147 699	82 324	55.74%	147 698	100.00%	127 839	86 031	67.30%
3. Library and Archive Services	104 098	39 209	37.67%	99 248	95.34%	123 606	45 748	37.01%
4. Sport and Recreation	133 928	59 141	44.16%	131 155	97.93%	219 052	121 256	55.35%
Total	453 057	212 645	46.94%	445 337	98.30%	539 285	287 813	53.37%
Current payments	313 912	168 701	53.74%	313 908	100.00%	328 012	179 170	54.62%
Compensation of employees	159 293	77 415	48.60%	159 292	100.00%	188 434	84 745	44.97%
Goods and services	154 247	91 235	59.15%	154 244	100.00%	139 578	94 425	67.65%
Interest and rent on land	372	51	13.71%	372	100.00%			
Transfers and subsidies	25 586	11 763	45.97%	25 585	100.00%	37 429	20 124	53.77%
Provinces and municipalities	1 730			1 730	100.00%	8 104		
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Non-profit institutions	20 221	11 585	57.29%	20 220	100.00%	29 087	19 942	68.56%
Households	3 635	178	4.90%	3 635	100.00%	238	182	76.47%
Payments for capital assets	112 612	32 144	28.54%	104 897	93.15%	173 844	88 519	50.92%
Buildings and other fixed structures	97 899	27 199	27.78%	90 279	92.22%	168 912	85 984	50.90%
Machinery and equipment	14 323	4 896	34.18%	14 228	99.34%	4 932	2 535	51.40%
Heritage assets	49	49	100.00%	49	100.00%			
Software and other intangible assets	341			341	100.00%			
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets	947	37		947				
Total	453 057	212 645	46.94%	445 337	98.30%	539 285	287 813	53.37%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Expenditure in the first six months of 2013/14 amounted to R 287.813 million or 53.37 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R 539.285 million.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2013/14 financial year is 3 per cent higher in comparison with the same period in 2012/13 financial year, due to the cost of living adjustment and an increase in goods and services to support the full-fledged cross-cutting support activities.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2013/14 financial year is 11 per cent higher compared to the expenditure of the same period in 2012/13 financial year. This is due to the advance payment made in terms of a service level agreement for Macufe.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2013/14 financial year of 37 per cent is similar to spending during the same period in 2012/13. This reflects the nature of Conditional Grant spending as dictated by the business plan.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

The expenditure trend in the first six months of 2013/14 is 11 per cent higher than the same period of the 2012/13 financial year, due to infrastructure spending.

Economic classification:

Current payments

The expenditure trend in the first six months of the 2013/14 financial year of 54 per cent is slightly higher by 1 per cent in comparison with the same period of the 2012/13 financial year, due to the Macufe advance payments.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfer payments increased by 7 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year in comparison with the same period for 2012/13 financial year, mainly due to the current transfer to the Free State Sport Confederation.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure on machinery and equipment and Infrastructure is 22 per cent higher in 2013/14 financial year in comparison with the same period in 2012/13 this is due to the fast track of Seisa Ramabolu Stadium.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	Apr 2013 - Sep 2013 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	15 855	1 636	10.32%	15 855	100.00%	9 854	13 843	4 380	31.64%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital receipts	8 813	1 373	15.58%	8 813	100.00%	9 496	10 189	1 095	10.75%
Transfers received	6 020		0.00%	6 020	100.00%		3 260	3 131	96.04%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	19	65.52%	29	100.00%	23	23	9	39.13%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	454	96	21.15%	454	100.00%	102	102	-2	-1.96%
Sales of capital assets	3	1	33.33%	3	100.00%	8	8		0.00%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	536	147	27.43%	536	100.00%	225	261	147	56.32%
Total	15 855	1 636	10.32%	15 855	100.00%	9 854	13 843	4 380	31.64%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The revenue collection in the first six months of the 2013/14 financial year is 168 per cent higher in comparison with the revenue of the same period in 2012/13 financial year.

Due to the increase of R26 million in MACUFE budget, the current financial year revenue budget was adjusted upward to R13.843 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 12.5: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2013/14						
		Adjustment appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration				4			4	4
Households				4			4	4
2. Cultural Affairs	4 178			586			586	4 764
Non-profit institutions								
PACC (EPWP)				315			315	315
Provincial Arts & Cultural Council	2 550			(469)			(469)	2 081
Various bodies of artists				470			470	470
Arts and Culture Bodies	1 628			72			72	1 700
Households				198			198	198
3. Library and Archive Services	2 000			13			13	2 013
Municipalities								
Current								
Dhlabeng	667							667
Maluti-A-Phofung	667							667
Metsimaholo	666							666
Households				13			13	13
4. Sport and Recreation	18 933			11 715			11 715	30 648
Non-profit institutions								
Current								
FS Sport Confederation	17 506			5 850			5 850	23 356
Academies of Sport Councils	1 427			(262)			(262)	1 165
Households				23			23	23
Capital								
Municipalities				6 104			6 104	6 104
Total transfers and subsidies	25 111			12 318			12 318	37 429

Table 12.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

		2012/13						
		Adjustment appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Cultural Affairs	550							550
EPWP Integrated Grant	550							550
3. Library and Archive Services	62 918	1 185					1 185	64 103
Community Library Services Grant	62 918	1 185					1 185	64 103
4. Sport and Recreation	38 832							38 832
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	38 832							38 832
Total conditional grant: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation	102 300	1 185					1 185	103 485

Revised Infrastructure project list

The table below caters for amendments on infrastructure projects (including that on retention) for the current financial year as well as projects which were not included/ were omitted in the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2013/14.

Table 12.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish									
1. New and replacement assets (R thousand)																
1	Jacobsdal Ratanang Library	Letsemeng	Xhaiep	IEA	New Library	Dec 10	Aug 13	15 345	15 202	695	2 781	946	(3 798)	Yes		
2	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library	Masilonyana	Lejweleputswa	IEA	New Library	Planning	(Tender)	12 230	1 778	976	3 903		(2 867)	Yes		
3	Memel - Zamela Library	Phumelela	Thabo Mofutsanyana	IEA	New Library	Dec 10	Aug 13	12 050	1 701	200	3 200		(3 195)	Yes		
4	Smithfield Mofutsanyana Library	Mohokare	Xhaiep	IEA	New Library	Planning	(Tender)	12 281	1 653	860	3 440		(1 396)	Yes		
5	Luckhoff Library	Letsemeng	Xhaiep	IEA	New Library	Planning	(Tender)		1 647	495	1 980		(1 479)	Yes		
6	Arlington Library (R12 m)	Nketoana	Thabo Mofutsanyana	IEA	New Library	Planning	(Tender)		1 538	495	1 980		(4 100)	Yes		
7	Hobhouse Library	Naledi	Motheo	IEA	New Library	Planning	(Tender)	2 382		1 421	5 684		(8)	Yes		
8	Provincial Talent Develop Centre for Netball	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Talent Development	Jan 12	Nov 12	6 496			10	466		(119)	Yes	
9	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table tennis/Badminton	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Talent Development	Dec 11	Dec 13	8 780			10	691			Yes	
10	Fezile Dabi Stadium	Ngwathe	Fezile Dabi	IEA	Stadium				103 400			6 104		No		
11	8 x Outdoor multi-purpose sport courts	All	All	IEA	Sport Courts	Apr 11	Mar 14	47 904	28 476	900	3 600		(160)	Yes		
12	2 x indoor multi-purpose sport courts	All	All	IEA	Sport Courts	Planning	(Tender)	70 260	11 648	2 349	9 398		(578)	Yes		
13	2 x indoor multi-purpose sport courts	All	All	Eq Share	Sport Courts	Aug 08	Jun 14				2 575		(2 575)	Yes		
Total New replacement assets								170 001	154 223	7 696	35 780	8 207	(20 275)			

Table 12.7 Revised infrastructure project list

No.	Project name	Municipality	Region/ district	Source of funding	Project description	Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional fees budget	Const/ maint budget	Total budget 2013/14 (TO)	Total budget 2013/14 (FROM)	Captured on EPR&E Yes/ No	EPWP Yes/No			
						Date: Start	Date: Finish											
2. Maintenance and repairs (R thousand)																		
14	Building Maintenance Cultural Affairs	All	All	IEA		Continuous							(1 610)		Yes			
15	Building Maintenance Sport	All	All	IEA		Continuous						298			Yes			
Total Maintenance and repairs												298	(1 610)					
3. Upgrades and additions (R thousand)																		
16	Weslyan School Church	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Renovations	Oct 11	Mar 13	43 169	13 633	2 480	9 920		(1 985)		Yes			
17	CIVIC Theatre	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Renovations	Feb 13	Oct 13	10 246	9 965			4 525			No			
18	Wimbung Museum	Masibong	Lejweleputswa	IEA	Renovations	Jun 13	Dec 13	1 216	150			1 750			No			
19	Lejweleputswa A@C	Matlabeng	Lejweleputswa	IEA	Renovations	Mar 13	Jun 13	1 035	853			1 000			No			
20	Phillipolis Museum	Kopanong	Xhariep	IEA	Renovations	Jun 11	Feb 12	2 977	2 193	200	800	115			Yes			
21	Basotho Cultural Village	Meluti a	Thabo	IEA	Renovations	Dec 08	Dec 13		237		750	115			Yes			
		Phofung	Mofutsanyana															
22	Oppeermansgronde Library: Hall	Leisemeng	Xhariep	Library Services	Renovations	Planning			796		1 185				No			
23	Harrismith Library	Meluti a	Thabo	IEA	Renovations	Jul 12	Jan 13	989	571			209			No			
24	Laubscher Park	Phofung	Mofutsanyana	IEA	Upgrades	Planning			38	1 400	5 600		(6 961)		Yes			
25	Sipho Mutisi Stadium	Matlabeng	Lejweleputswa	IEA	Upgrades	Planning		29 582	950	1 046	4 186	10 857			Yes			
26	Children's Park (Gym Facilities)	Various	Various	IEA	Upgrades	Jan 13	Mar 13	1 000	900		10	90			Yes			
27	Ficksburg Sport Stadium	Setsoib	Thabo	IEA	Upgrades	Planning		2 000	311		1 500		(1 500)		Yes			
			Mofutsanyana															
28	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)	Mangaung	Motheo	IEA	Upgrades	Apr 13	Dec 13		2 230	230	920	2 590			No			
Total Upgrades and additions												92 214	32 827	5 356	23 686	22 436	(10 446)	
Total Infrastructure												262 215	187 050	13 052	59 466	30 941	(32 331)	

The table below illustrates the summary of infrastructure adjustment according to infrastructure categories.

Table 12.8 Infrastructure Adjusted Appropriation

Infrastructure	Main Appropriation 2012/13	Increase/Decrease	Adjusted Appropriation
New infrastructure assets	61 752	(18 172)	43 580
Existing infrastructure assets	120 310	10 678	130 988
Upgrading and additions			
Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishment	113 342	11 990	125 332
Maintenance and repair	6 968	(1 312)	5 656
Infrastructure transfers		6 104	6 104
Current			
Capital		6 104	6 104
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	175 094	(78)	175 016
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	6 968	(1 312)	5 656
Total Infrastructure	182 062	(1 390)	180 672

Reasons for decrease in capital projects (new infrastructure assets and existing infrastructure assets)

Non-performing projects are deferred to the outer three financial years and the subsequent funds are utilised during the current year to address commitments rolled over from previous financial year for final completion of projects and or retention.

Reasons for decrease in current infrastructure projects (new infrastructure assets (repairs and maintenance))

The scope of the maintenance projects Winburg Museum and Civic Theatre had changed to renovations as a result the maintenance budget decreased.

VOTE 13

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
SETTLEMENTS**

Vote 13**Department of Human Settlements****Adjusted budget summary**

2013/14				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 233 625	1 257 025	(2 552)	25 952
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	109 394	132 984	(2 252)	25 842
Transfers and subsidies	1 122 191	1 122 301		110
Payments for capital assets	2 040	1 740	(300)	
Payments for financial assets				
Revenue Fund	1 233 625	1 257 025	(2 552)	25 952
Executive Authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance , Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements			
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department : Human Settlements			
Website address	www.humansettlements.fs.gov.za			

Aim

Developmental Integrated Human Settlements in the Free State.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure 2013**Table 13.1(a): Adjusted Estimates**

2013/14								
Programme								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustment	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	34 546			7 707		25 659	33 366	67 912
2.Housing Needs, Research & Planning	10 987			2 335		293	2 628	13 615
3.Housing Development	1 186 620			(9 933)	(2 344)		(12 277)	1 174 343
4.Housing Assets Management Property Management	1 472			(109)	(208)		(317)	1 155
Subtotal	1 233 625				(2 552)	25 952	23 400	1 257 025
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total	1 233 625				(2 552)	25 952	23 400	1 257 025

Economic classification

Table 13.1(b): Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustment	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
	Current payments			300	(2 552)	25 842	23 590	132 984
	Compensation of employees			(2 731)	(2 502)	18 812	13 579	95 482
	Goods and Services			2 983	(50)	7 030	9 963	37 454
	Interest and rent on land			48			48	48
	Transfers and subsidies to;					110	110	1 122 301
	Provinces and municipalities							
	Departmental agencies and account							
	Universities and technikons			(700)			(700)	355
	Public corporations and private enterprises							
	Foreign governments and international organisations							
	Non-profit institutions							
	Households			700		110	810	1 121 946
	Payments for capital assets			(300)			(300)	1 740
	Buildings and other fixed structures							
	Machinery and equipment			(300)			(300)	1 740
	Cultivated assets							
	Software and other intangible assets							
	Land and subsoil assets							
	Heritage assets							
	Specialised military assets							
	Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 233 625				(2 552)	25 952	23 400	1 257 025

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.1.1: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R\thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustment	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Corporate Services	34 546			7 707		25 659	33 366	67 912
Total	34 546			7 707		25 659	33 366	67 912
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 858			7 657		25 659	33 316	67 174
Compensation of employees	24 170			451		18 629	19 080	43 250
Goods and Services	9 688			7 158		7 030	14 188	23 876
Interest and rent on land				48			48	48
Transfers and subsidies to;				50			50	50
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households				50			50	50
Payments for capital assets	688							688
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	688							688
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	34 546			7 707		25 659	33 366	67 912

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning**Table 13.1.2: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustment		
1.Administration	1 772			228			228	2 000
2.Policy	2 740							2 740
3.Planning	6 475			2 107		293	2 400	8 875
Total	10 987			2 335			2 628	13 615
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 273			2 385		183	2 568	11 841
Compensation of employees	6 415			2 500		183	2 683	9 098
Goods and Services	2 858			-115			-115	2 743
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	1 255			-50		110	60	1 315
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technicians	1 055			-700			-700	355
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	200			650		110	760	960
Payments for capital assets	459							459
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	459							459
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	10 987			2 335		293	2 628	13 615

Programme 3: Housing Development**Table.13.1.3: Adjusted Estimates**

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustment	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	65 684			(9 933)	(2 344)		(12 277)	53 407
2.Financial Interventions	223 200			64 100			64 100	287 300
3.Incremental Interventions	620 412			50 502			50 502	670 914
4.Social and Rental Intervention	277 324			(115 102)			(115 102)	162 222
5.Rural Interventions				500			500	500
Total	1 186 620			(9 933)	(2 344)		(12 277)	1 174 343
Economic classification								
Current payments	64 791			(9 633)	(2 344)		(11 977)	52 814
Compensation of employees	50 268			(5 573)	(2 344)		(7 917)	42 351
Goods and Services	14 523			(4 060)			(4 060)	10 463
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;	1 120 936							1 120 936
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1 120 936							1 120 936
Payments for capital assets	893			(300)			(300)	593
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	893			(300)			(300)	593
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 186 620			(9 933)	(2 344)		(12 277)	1 174 343

Vote 13 - Department of Human Settlements

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management Property Management

Table 13.1.4: Adjusted Estimates

Subprogramme		2013/14						
R'thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustment	Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1.Housing Asset Management	1472			(109)	(208)		(317)	1 155
Total	1 472			(109)	(208)		(317)	1 155
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 472			(109)	(208)		(317)	1 155
Compensation of employees	1050			(109)	(158)		(267)	783
Goods and Services	422				(50)		(50)	372
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies to;								
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and account								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 472			(109)	(208)		(317)	1 155

Virements and Shifts

Table 13.2: Details on virements and shifts within a department

Programmes Summary					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Assets Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R' thousand
Programme 1		(1 865)	Programme 1		9 572
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation	(1 865)	Goods and services	To defray excess expenditure on goods & services	7 158
			Interest and rent on land	Shortfall on interest and rent on land	48
			Compensation of employees	Shifting of Sub-programme: Auxiliary Services from prog 3 to prog 1.	2 316
			Households current	To pay leave gratuity for ex-employee	50
Percentage of programme budget		5%			
Programme 2		(865)	Programme 2		3 200
Households (Current transfers)	Reprioritisation	(50)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in compensation of employees	2 500
Universities & Technikons	Reprioritisation	(700)	Households current	To pay Govan Mbeki Awards	700
Goods and Services	saving on goods& ser	(115)			
Percentage of programme budget		8%			
Programme 3		(9 933)	Programme 3		-
	Reprioritisation	(5 573)			
Compensation of employees					
Goods and Services	Reprioritisation	(4 060)			
Capital assets	Saving on capital assets	(300)			
Percentage of programme budget		1%			
Programme 4		(109)	Programme 4		-
Goods and Services	saving on goods& services	(109)			
Percentage of programme budget		9%			
Total		(12 772)			12 772

Declared savings

Programme 3: Housing Development

Savings of R2.344 million from compensation of employees was identified to assist with bursaries in Department of Education.

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management & Property Management

Savings of R0.208 million was identified towards the bursaries in Department of Education, R0.158 million was identified from compensation of employees and R0.050 million was identified from goods and services

Other adjustments

The amount of R25.000 million from Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs was allocated to the Department of Human Settlements to top-up compensation of employees to an amount of R20 million and goods and services to an amount of R5 million, however due to enormous pressure on goods and services the amount of R2.030 million was allocated to goods and services to relief the pressure.

The department received an amount of R0.110 million from NHBRC towards prize money for Govan Mbeki awards. The department paid the amount into Provincial Revenue Fund and requested the amount to be appropriated in the 2013/14 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

The Department of Provincial Treasury allocated an amount of R0.183 million for Improvement in conditions of service and R0.659 million for re-grading of clerical posts. The compensation of employee provision for clerks is based on assumptions on the appropriate ratio between supervisory and operational clerks and does not fund the full cost in cases where a very high proportion of clerks have been appointed as supervisors.

Virements

Programme 2 (Housing Needs, Research & Planning) received an amount of R2.335 million to relieve pressure on compensation of employees.

Programme 3 (Housing Development) effected an amount of R9.933 million as a virement to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services on programme 1 (Administration) and programme 2 (Housing Needs, Research & Planning).

The amount of R0.109 million was effected as a virement from programme 4 (Housing Assets Management) to defray excess expenditure on programme 2 (Housing Needs, Research & Planning).

Expenditure 2012/13 and preliminary expenditure 2013/14**Table 13.3 Expenditure trends**

R thousand	2012/13 Expenditure outcome					2013/14 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012		Apr 2012 - Mar 2013		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 13 - Sep 13	
		Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	adjusted appropriation		Apr 2013 - Sep 2013	% of adjusted appropriation
1.Administration	29 844	14 382	48.19%	32 086	99.5%	67 912	22 402	33.0%
2.Housing Needs,Research & Planning	9 121	4 134	45.32%	8 098	90.6%	13 615	5 806	42.6%
3.Housing Development	1 049 172	296 705	28.28%	1 027 040	98.1%	1 174 343	264 270	22.5%
4.Housing Assets Management	936	411	43.91%	828	88.5%	1 155	424	36.7%
Subtotal	1 089 073	315 632	28.98%	1 068 052	98.1%	1 257 025	292 902	23.3%
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Total	1 089 073	315 632	28.98%	1 068 052	98.07%	1 257 025	292 902	23.30%
Current payments	95 621	42 785	44.74%	90 656	94.81%	132 984	52 042	39.13%
Compensation of employees	67 552	29 429	43.56%	64 901	96.2%	95 482	35 878	30.8%
Goods and services	27 975	13 266	47.42%	25 641	93.1%	37 454	16 121	35.4%
Interest and rent on land	94	90		114	100.0%	48	43	187.5%
Transfers and subsidies	992 543	272 691	27.47%	976 387	98.4%	1 122 301	240 526	21.4%
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	500			500	100.0%	355		
Public corporations & private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	992 043	272 691	27.49%	975 887	98.4%	1 121 946	240 526	28.3%
Payments for capital assets	909	156	17%	1 009	111.0%	1 740	334	19.2%
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	909	156	17.16%	1 009	99.8%	1 740	334	9.0%
Specialised military assets								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Payments for financial assets								
Total	1 089 073	315 632	28.98%	1 068 052	98.1%	1 257 025	292 902	23.3%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2013/14 financial year

Programme 1: Administration

The programme recorded actual expenditure of R22.402 million or 33.0 per cent in the first six months of the current financial year after taking into account the transfer of R25 million from COGTA following the split of support function. The expenditure in this programme is anticipated to improve in the third quarter after transfer of costs relating to officials transferred to Human Settlements from COGTA.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The programme spent 42.6 per cent or R5.806 million in the first six months of the financial year compared to 45 per cent spent in the previous financial year for the same period. The slow spending on this programme is on goods and services.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The programme spent 22.5 per cent for the first six months of the financial year which depicts a decrease of approximately 6.23 per cent as compared to the first six months of the previous financial year. The conditional grants spending seemed to be sluggish due to the delay experienced as a result of lack of technical capacity relating to delivery of houses.

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management

The programme spent R0.424 million or 36.7 per cent from the adjusted budget of R1.115 million, the spending in this programme is anticipated to improve towards the end of the third quarter as there are outstanding invoices to be paid relating to municipal rates and taxes.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.4 Expenditure trends

R thousand	2012/13					2013/14			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % adjusted appropriation	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013	Apr 2012 - Mar 2013 % adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012	Apr 2012 - Sep 2012 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	200	60	30.00%	193	96.5%	211	220	130	59.1%
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than Transfers received	50	20	40.00%	55	110.0%	53	60	41	77.4%
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	100	3	3.00%	11	11.0%	105	10	8	7.6%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	50	37	74.00%	127	254.0%	53	150	81	152.8%
Provincial Revenue Fund receipts (non-departmental receipts)									
Restructuring proceeds from SASRIA									
Structured levy account from SARB									
Total	200	60	30.00%	193	96.5%	211	220	130	59.1%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2013/14

The department collected an amount of R0.130 million in the first half of the 2013/14 financial year. This was attributed by sales of goods and services amounting to R0.41 million related to insurance and garnishee, an amount of R0.81 million was collected on financial transaction in asset and liabilities. The amount of R0.08 million was collected from interest, dividends and rent on land.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants**Table: 13.5 Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

2013/14								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
1.Administration				50			50	50
Households:Empl S/Ben:Injury on Duty				50			50	50
Households:Donations & Gifts(Cash)								
2.Housing Needs,Research &Planning	1 255			(50)		110	60	1 315
Households:leave gratuity	100			(50)			(50)	50
Households:Injury on Duty	50							50
Universities and Technikons	1 055			(700)			(700)	355
Households:Donations & Gifts(Cash)	50			700		110	810	860
3.Housing Development	1 120 936							1 120 936
Households:Empl S/Ben:Injury on Duty								
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 120 936							1 120 936
Households:Donations & Gifts(Cash)								
Universities and Technikons								
Total transfers and subsidies	1 122 191					110	110	1 122 301

Table 13.6: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2013/14							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation				Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
3. Housing Development	1 120 936						1 120 936
Human Settlements Development							
Financial Interventions	223 200			64 100		64 100	287 300
Incremental Interventions	620 412			50 502		50 502	670 914
Social and Rental Intervention	277 324			(115 102)		(115 102)	162 222
Rural Intervention				500		500	500
Total conditional grant: Free	1 120 936						1 120 936

